

# **Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)**

## **Wave 19 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires**

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

<b>1. Household Form (HF)</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)</b>	<b>238</b>
<b>5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)</b>	<b>445</b>
<b>6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ</b>	<b>465</b>

*Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.*



**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
HOUSEHOLD FORM (HF) W19M**

AUTOFILLED: Household Form Start TIMESTAMP  
[HFTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Establish Household Screen

**a. Last time we had [read out name] listed as living in this household. Does [he / she] still live here?**

*Click on each previous member and confirm current status*

- memberlisted.name

### HF3. First name and surname

*Note: Prefilled. Interviewer to confirm spelling.*

First name

	[1]
	[2]

Surname

[1]

[2]

### HF5. Sex

*Note: Prefilled.*

[shgsex1] to [shgsex20]

- Male [1]  
 Female [2]

### HF6. Date of birth

*Note: Prefilled.*

Day	Month	Year [shgyob]
[Select day] <input type="radio"/> Refused (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	[Select month] <input type="radio"/> Refused (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	[Select year] <input type="radio"/> Refused (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (9999)

**HF8. [if existing hh member: Does [IF HF5=1 : he / ELSE she] still live here / Is [IF HF5=1 : he / ELSE she] currently away for any reason?]**

*Note: if existing hh member listed display 1-4*

[shghhm1] to [shghhm20]

- Still lives here [1]
- Still lives here, but currently away (for workload) [2]
- No longer a member of household / In prison [3]
- Deceased [4]

*if new hh member display 5/6-7*

- Resident / Re-joiner [6]/[5]
- Currently away (for workload) [7]

IF HF8 = 1 go back to ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (a)\*  
 IF HF8 = 2 go to HF9a  
 IF HF8 = 3 go to HF11  
 IF HF8 = 4 go to HF12  
 IF HF8 = 5, 6 or 7 go to HF10

\*Notes:

If the last previous member selected is HF8=1, then go ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b) instead

If "Resident" is selected and HH member is a: re-joiner then HF8=5; new person then HF8=6.

**HF9a Absent for workload : Expected return date**

[absentmember.fullname]

Day	Month	Year
[Select day]	[Select month]	[Select year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused (9998)
<input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know (9999)

**HF9b. Should we try to interview them while they are away or when they return?**

- While away [1]
- When they return [2]

**HF9c. Address:**

Line 1	[1]
Line 2	[2]
Suburb/Town	[3]
Country (if overseas)	[4]
Postcode	[5]

State	<input type="radio"/> QLD [1]
	<input type="radio"/> NSW [2]
	<input type="radio"/> VIC [3]
	<input type="radio"/> TAS [4]
	<input type="radio"/> WA [5]
	<input type="radio"/> SA [6]
	<input type="radio"/> NT [7]
	<input type="radio"/> ACT [8]

Home phone	[1]
Work phone	[2]
Mobile phone	[3]
Email	[4]

Comments	[5]
----------	-----

**Now go back to ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (a)\***

*\*Note: If the last previous member is selected, then go ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b) instead*

**HF10. Why did [joinermember.fullname] join the household?**

[shgylv1] to [shgylv20]

<input type="radio"/> Marriage / live together [1]
<input type="radio"/> New baby / Adopted [2]
<input type="radio"/> Share / financial reasons [3]
<input type="radio"/> Returned to family household [4]
<input type="radio"/> Moved with family member [5]
<input type="radio"/> Care / support [6]
<input type="radio"/> Other reason (please specify) _____ [8]

**Now go to HF12**

**HF11. Why did [leavermember.fullname] leave the household?**

- [shgylf1] to [shgylf20]
- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Separation / divorce                              | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> To education / job                                | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> To marry / live together                          | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> To live independently                             | [4]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Bought own home                                   | [5]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to family household                      | [6]  |
| <input type="radio"/> To live with other parent                         | [7]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Left with family member                           | [8]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Deceased <i>[if HF8 = 4, autocode = 9]</i>        | [9]  |
| <input type="radio"/> In prison (provide expected return details) _____ | [12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other reason (please specify) _____               | [10] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [11] |

**HF12. [IF HF8 = 3 : When did [member.fullname] leave the household? / IF HF8 = 5 OR 6 OR 7 : When did [member.fullname] join the household? / IF HF8 = 4 : When did this happen?]**

If don't know, enter Don't know/Don't know If know year, but not month, enter Don't know/yyyy

Month [shgjlm1] to [shgjlm20]	Year [shgjly1] to [shgjly20]
[Select month]	[Select year]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know (9999)

IF HF8 = 3 go to HF13a  
ELSE GO TO ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (a)\*

\*Note: If the last previous member is selected, then go ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b) instead

**HF13a. Where did [leavermember.fullname] move to?**

- Interviewer classify:** [shgnlc1] to [shgnlc20]
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> A local address (within my interviewing area) | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> A non-local address                           | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> An unknown address                            | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Deceased <i>[if HF8 = 4, autocode = 4]</i>    | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas                                      | [5] |

IF HF13a = 1, 2 or 3 go to HF13c  
IF HF13a = 5 go to HF13b

**HF13b. Record an expected return date**

Day	Month	Year
[Select day] <input type="radio"/> Refused (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	[Select month] <input type="radio"/> Refused (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (99)	[Select year] <input type="radio"/> After [current year + 5] <input type="radio"/> Not expected to return (9000) <input type="radio"/> Refused (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know (9999)

**HF13c. Where did [leavermember.fullname] move to?**

Line 1	<input type="text"/>	[1]
Line 2	<input type="text"/>	[2]
Suburb/Town	<input type="text"/>	[3]
Country (if overseas)	<input type="text"/>	[4]
Postcode	<input type="text"/>	[5]
State	<input type="radio"/> QLD <input type="radio"/> NSW <input type="radio"/> VIC <input type="radio"/> TAS <input type="radio"/> WA <input type="radio"/> SA <input type="radio"/> NT <input type="radio"/> ACT	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8]
Home phone	<input type="text"/>	[1]
Work phone	<input type="text"/>	[2]
Mobile phone	<input type="text"/>	[3]
Email	<input type="text"/>	[4]
Comments	<input type="text"/>	[5]

\*Note: If the last previous member is selected, then go ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b). Else go back to ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (a).

**Establish Household Screen**

**b. Does anyone else usually live here with you?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF b = 1 go to c  
ELSE go to CONFIRM MEMBERS

**c. Ask respondent name of joiner. Review the list below. If not listed, please select New Person.**

- memberlistedandghost.name
- New person

Now go to HF3

*Note: For every new household member, go through HF3-HF8*

*Note: creates a hidden variable displayConfirmMembers (full names of all the confirmed household members)*

## **CONFIRM MEMBERS**

**I have listed in this household [displayConfirmMembers]**

**Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example: babies, boarders or anyone who is away at the moment?**

*Do not include a person if they:*

1. Live somewhere else more than half the time; or;
2. Are an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year

- Yes, others usually live here [1]
- No, no-one else lives here [2]

IF 1 go back to ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b)  
ELSE go to HF16

## **HF16. Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is [name]'s current employment status?**

*Notes:*

*Hidden variable HIDHF16 = 1 if DOB is <= 30June[waveyear-15].*

*If HIDHF16 = 1, include HIDHF16.name in grid.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| [HIDHF16.name][HF16.Response]  | [shges1] to [shges20] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week          | [1]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week | [2]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed but is looking for work                 | [3]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired  | [4]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties  | [5]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Non-working student                                  | [6]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Other  | [7]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8]                   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9]                   |

**HF17. Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[member.name][HF17.Response] [shglth1] to [shglth20]

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF HF17=1 go to HF17i  
ELSE go to HF18

**HF17i. AUTOFILLED: Is the respondent...**

- ≤ 65 years of age? [1]
- 66 years or older? [2]

IF HF17i=1 go to HF17a  
ELSE go to HF18

**HF17a. Has [name] received an agreed package of support through the National Disability Insurance Scheme at any time during the last 12 months?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[member.name][HF17a.Response] [shgndi1] to [shgndi20]

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**HF18. How are the different members of the household related to each other?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[srx02\_01] to [srx20\_19]

member.name(2)+(member.age(2))+ is member.name(1)'s+(member.age(1))+	[Please select your answer]
<input type="radio"/> Married partner (incl same sex ptnrs)	[1]
<input type="radio"/> De facto partner (incl same sex ptnrs)	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Ex-partner	[3]
<input type="radio"/> Own child (incl adopted child)	[4]
<input type="radio"/> Step child (not adopted child)	[5]
<input type="radio"/> Foster child	[6]
<input type="radio"/> Own parent	[7]
<input type="radio"/> Step parent	[8]
<input type="radio"/> Foster parent	[9]
<input type="radio"/> Parent-in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)	[10]
<input type="radio"/> Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	[11]
<input type="radio"/> Grandchild (natural or adopted)	[121]
<input type="radio"/> Grandchild (step or foster)	[122]
<input type="radio"/> Grandparent (natural or adopted)	[131]
<input type="radio"/> Grandparent (step or foster)	[132]
<input type="radio"/> Brother or sister – both parents same	[14]
<input type="radio"/> Half brother or half sister (one parent the same)	[151]
<input type="radio"/> Step brother or step sister (no common parent)	[152]
<input type="radio"/> Adopted brother or sister	[16]
<input type="radio"/> Foster brother or sister	[17]
<input type="radio"/> Other relative	[18]
<input type="radio"/> Unrelated	[19]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]

IF HF18 = 18 go to HF18b  
ELSE go to LISTED

**HF18b. You have selected 'Other relative'. Please specify the following.**

member.name(2)+(member.age(2))+ is member.name(1)'s+(member.age(1))+	
--	--

## LISTED

[DISPLAYMEMBERSUMMARY]

<i>member.name(2)+(member.age(2))+ is member.name(1)'s+(member.age(1))+</i>	<i>HF18.response</i>
---	----------------------

### Do you need to edit any detail in the household before it is locked?

IF UNSURE, RE-ASK THE QUESTION: Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example: babies, boarders or anyone who is away at the moment?

- Edit this household [1]
- Lock this household [2]

IF LISTED = 1 go back to ESTABLISH HOUSEHOLD SCREEN (b)  
ELSE go to HF31

## HF31. Check Residential and Mailing Address

*Current residential address:*  
[SurveyAddress1]  
[SurveyAddress2]  
[SurveyAddressSuburb]  
[SurveyAddressState]  
[SurveyAddressPostcode]

*Current mailing address:*  
[SurveyMailAddress1]  
[SurveyMailAddress2]  
[SurveyMailAddressSuburb]  
[SurveyMailAddressState]  
[SurveyMailAddressPostcode]

- Confirm / Leave unchanged [1]
- [If existing: Changes required (edit) / Add mailing address and correct residential address if necessary] [2]

IF HF31 = 2 go to HF31a  
ELSE go to Household Form End TIMESTAMP

### HF31a. Would you like to record a household address correction or move?

- Household at same address, corrections needed [1]
- Household moved to known address [2]

**HF31b. Update the address details below:**

- Mailing address same as residential address [1]

Residential Address

Line 1

Line 1	[1]
Line 2	[2]
Suburb/Town	[3]
Postcode	[4]

Line 2

Suburb/Town

Postcode

State

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

If mailing address and residential address is the same, skip mailing address below.

Mailing Address

Line 1

Line 1	[1]
Line 2	[2]
Suburb/Town	[3]
Postcode	[4]

Line 2

Suburb/Town

Postcode

State

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

**Please describe the changes you have made***e.g. "added flat number", "corrected spelling of street", "changed mailing address"*

--

AUTOFILLED: Household Form End TIMESTAMP [HFTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]
--

Now go to HOUSEHOLD SCREEN
----------------------------

**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ) W19M**

**Q. CHILDCARE**

AUTOFILLED: Section Q Start TIMESTAMP  
[QTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

AUTOFILLED: Childcare routing

*Note: hidchildren = children under 15 yrs at hh establishment*

IF 'hidchildren'.size > 0 go to Compare current date to date HH structure date  
ELSE go to Q17

AUTOFILLED: Compare current date to date HH structure established

*Household Structure Date: [('HHstructureDate').get]  
Now : [getTimeStamp]*

- Same day as day HH structure established [1]
- Not the same day as day HH structure established [2]

IF 2 go to Q1  
ELSE go to Q2

**Q. CHILD CARE**

**Q1. CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT:** Can I confirm that  
['childreninhousehold.name'] [IF 'childreninhousehold'.size>1 : are / ELSE is] living in  
this household and [IF 'childreninhousehold'.size>1 : are / ELSE is] under 15?

- Yes [1] [scccinhh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF Q1 = 8 go to Q17  
IF Q1 = 1 go to Q2  
IF Q1 = 2 go to INTERVIEWER NOTE

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** According to the Household Form information supplied earlier, there ARE children less than 15 years of age living in the household ([‘childreninhousehold.name’]).

If the children have left the household since the Household Structure date ([‘HHstructureDate’]), please ask HQ Section Q in the context of the time when the children were still living here. Do not include any children who may have joined the household since that date.

You will now be returned to Q1.

Go to Q1

**Q2. We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, select 'No'. You will skip to R2 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

- Yes, is able to answer childcare questions [1]
- No, need to speak to someone else (Record name on next screen) [2]
- Refused [8]

IF Q2 = 2 go to INTERVIEWER NOTE  
IF Q2 = 8 go to SECTION Q END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to Q4

**INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record the name or names of household members who should be able to provide answers to the HQ Childcare questions.**

- [‘memberinhousehold.name1’] [1]
- [‘memberinhousehold.name2’] [2]
- [‘memberinhousehold.name3’] [3]
- [‘memberinhousehold.name...’] [...]
- Don’t know [99]

Now go to SECTION Q END TIMESTAMP

**Q4. Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?**

You only need to answer "yes" or "no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself - that is, self-employed in your own business - and working for an employer.)

- |                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sccusesth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]             |

IF Q4 = 1 go to Q5  
ELSE go to Q6a

**Q5. Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	N/A	Refused	Don't know	
a. Finding good quality child care	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifgq]													
b. Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifrp]													
c. Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifhr]													
d. Finding care for a sick child	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifsc]													
e. Finding care during school holidays	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifdh]													
f. The cost of child care	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifcs]													
g. Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifjm]													
h. Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifds]													
i. Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifcc]													
j. Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifrl]													
k. Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifch]													
l. Finding care at short notice	<input type="radio"/>	[sccdifsn]													

**Q6a. The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you actually use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [sccwuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF Q6a = 1 go to Q7a  
ELSE go to Q6b

**Q6b. What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?*

- |                               |     |            |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [sccnuse1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |            |

IF Q6b = 1 go to Q7a  
ELSE go to Q17

**Q7a. AUTOFILLED : INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:**

**Use the HF to determine how many children there are in the household that are less than 15 years of age.**

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole number |  | [1] |
|---|--|-----|
- note: creates hidden variable 'childreninhousehold.size'*

**Q7b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:**

[IF 'childreninhousehold.size'>1 : Can you tell me which of the following children attend school and which are not yet at school. / ELSE Can you tell me if ['childreninhousehold.name'] attends school or is not yet at school.]

[DISPLAY GRID]

	At school	Not yet at school
'childreninhousehold.name1' ('childreninhousehold.age1')	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'childreninhousehold.name2' ('childreninhousehold.age2')	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'childreninhousehold.name3' ('childreninhousehold.age3')	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'childreninhousehold.name...' ('childreninhousehold.age...')	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

*note: creates hidden variables 'ChildrenAtSchool', 'ChildrenNotAtSchool'*

Q7c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Q6a & Q7b: Does household use childcare for school-aged children whilst working?

- Q6a = Yes & at least one child 'At school' at Q7b  
 ELSE

[1] [scsany]  
[2]

IF Q7c = 1 go to Q8a  
ELSE go to Q10

### Child care for school-aged children

START LOOP: Q8a to Q8b

[scsno]

**Q8a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (**and** your partner) are working, who looks after ['ChildrenAtSchool.name'] out of school hours **during term time**?**

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Me or my partner                                | [1]  | [scsu_me] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The child's brother or sister                   | [2]  | [scsu_bs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child looks after self                          | [3]  | [scsu_sf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace      | [4]  | [scsu_wp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives with us           | [5]  | [scsu_gu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere         | [6]  | [scsu_ge] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives with us                | [7]  | [scsu_au] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives elsewhere              | [8]  | [scsu_ae] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour coming to <b>our</b> home | [9]  | [scsu_fo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour in <b>their</b> home      | [10] | [scsu_ft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A paid sitter or nanny                          | [11] | [scsu_ps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family day care                                 | [12] | [scsu_fd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Formal outside of school hours care             | [13] | [scsu_fc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 1 (specify)_____                          | [21] | [scsu_o1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 2 (specify)_____                          | [22] | [scsu_o2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |

Other non-resident parent [scsu\_op]  
Not applicable - Boarding school [scsu\_br]  
Not applicable [scsu\_np]  
Not answered [scsu\_na]

IF Q8a = 98 or [Q8a = 1 & Q8a.size = 1] go to Q9a  
ELSE go to Q8b

**Q8b. In a usual week, how many hours does [‘ChildrenAtSchool.name’] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Hours not applicable’ if Q8a in (21,22)]

	No. of hours	No. of minutes	Hours not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q8a. response(s).list			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total number of hours   minutes [auto]					

[scsh\_bs] [scsh\_sf] [scsh\_wp] [scsh\_gu] [scsh\_ge]  
 [scsh\_au] [scsh\_ae] [scsh\_fo] [scsh\_ft] [scsh\_ps]  
 [scsh\_fd] [scsh\_fc] [scsh\_o1] [scsh\_o2] [scsh\_op]  
 [scsh\_br]

**END LOOP: Q8a to Q8b**

**IF Q8a = any of 4 to 22 go to Q8c  
 ELSE go to Q9a**

**Q8c. For each type of child care used for [‘ChildrenAtSchool.names’] during the school term, what is the usual total **weekly cost** after any regular child care benefit or subsidy you may receive has been deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For each type of child care used, add together the weekly amount paid for each child. If care is free, record “0”.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Cost not applicable’ if Q8a in (21,22)]

	Weekly cost	Cost not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q8a response(s).list		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total cost [auto]				

[scsc\_wp] [scsc\_gu] [scsc\_ge] [scsc\_au]  
 [scsc\_ae] [scsc\_fo] [scsc\_ft] [scsc\_ps]  
 [scsc\_fd] [scsc\_fc] [scsc\_o1] [scsc\_o2]  
 [scsc\_op] [scsc\_br]

## Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

START LOOP: Q9a to Q9b

### Q9a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after ['ChildrenAtSchool.name'] during school holidays?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Me or my partner                           | [1]  | [schu_me] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The child's brother or sister              | [2]  | [schu_bs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child looks after self                     | [3]  | [schu_sf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace | [4]  | [schu_wp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives with us      | [5]  | [schu_gu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere    | [6]  | [schu_ge] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives with us           | [7]  | [schu_au] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives elsewhere         | [8]  | [schu_ae] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour coming to our home   | [9]  | [schu_fo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour in their home        | [10] | [schu_ft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A paid sitter or nanny                     | [11] | [schu_ps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family day care                            | [12] | [schu_fd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Vacation care                              | [13] | [schu_vc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 1 (specify) _____                    | [21] | [schu_o1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 2 (specify) _____                    | [22] | [schu_o2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [98] |           |
| Other non-resident parent   |      | [schu_op] |
| Not applicable - Boarding school                                    |      | [schu_br] |
| Not applicable  |      | [schu_np] |
| Not answered  |      | [schu_na] |

IF Q9a = 98 or [Q9a = 1 & Q9a.size = 1] go to Q10  
ELSE go to Q9b

**Q9b. During school holidays, how many hours per week does  
[‘ChildrenAtSchool.name’] usually spend in that type of care?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the child stays at carer’s overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (i.e. 7x24 hrs).

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Hours not applicable’ if Q9a in (21,22)]

	No. of hours	No. of minutes	Hours not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q9a. response(s).list			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total number of hours   minutes [auto]					

[schh\_bs] [schh\_sf] [schh\_wp] [schh\_gu] [schh\_ge]  
[schh\_au] [schh\_ae] [schh\_fo] [schh\_ft] [schh\_ps]  
[schh\_fd] [schh\_vc] [schh\_o1] [schh\_o2] [schh\_op]  
[schh\_na]

END LOOP: Q9a to Q9b

IF Q9a = any of 4 to 22 go to Q9c  
ELSE go to Q10

**Q9c. For each type of child care used for [‘ChildrenAtSchool.names’] during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit or subsidy you may receive has been deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For each type of child care used, add together the weekly amount paid for each child.  
If care is free, record “0”.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Cost not applicable’ if Q9a in (21,22)]

	Weekly cost	Cost not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q9a response(s).list		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total cost [auto]				

[schc\_wp] [schc\_gu] [schc\_ge] [schc\_au]  
[schc\_ae] [schc\_fo] [schc\_ft] [schc\_ps]  
[schc\_fd] [schc\_vc] [schc\_o1] [schc\_o2]  
[schc\_op] [schc\_na]

**Q10. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Q6b & Q7b: Does household use childcare for children who are not yet at school?**

- Q6b = Yes & at least one child 'Not yet at school' at Q7b [1]
- Q6b = Yes & ALL children 'Not yet at school' at Q7b [2]
- Q6b = Yes & ALL children 'At school' at Q7b [3]

\*used for sequencing later

**Q10a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Q6a & Q7b: Does household use childcare for children who are not yet at school?**

- Q6a = Yes & at least one child 'Not yet at school' at Q7b [1] [scpany]
- Q6a = Yes & ALL children 'Not yet at school' at Q7b [2]
- Q6a = Yes & ALL children 'At school' at Q7b [3]

IF Q10 = 1 or 3 go to Q14a
IF Q10 = 2 go to Q15
IF Q10a = 1 or 2 go to Q11a
ELSE go to Q12

## Child care for children not yet at school

START LOOP: Q11a to Q11b

[scpno]

**Q11a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after ['ChildrenNotAtSchool.name']?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Me or my partner                                | [1]  | [scpu_me] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The child's brother or sister                   | [2]  | [scpu_bs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives with us           | [3]  | [scpu_gu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere         | [4]  | [scpu_ge] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives with us                | [5]  | [scpu_au] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives elsewhere              | [6]  | [scpu_ae] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour coming to <b>our</b> home | [7]  | [scpu_fo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour in <b>their</b> home      | [8]  | [scpu_ft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A paid sitter or nanny                          | [9]  | [scpu_ps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family day care                                 | [10] | [scpu_fd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long day care centre at workplace               | [11] | [scpu_wd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private or community long day care centre       | [12] | [scpu_pd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Kindergarten / pre-school                       | [13] | [scpu_kp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 1 (specify) _____                         | [21] | [scpu_o1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 2 (specify) _____                         | [22] | [scpu_o2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| Other non-resident parent  |      | [scpu_op] |
| Not applicable   |      | [scpu_np] |
| Not answered   |      | [scpu_na] |

IF Q11a = 98 or [Q11a = 1 & Q11a.size = 1] go to Q12  
ELSE go to Q11b

**Q11b. In a usual week, how many hours does ['ChildrenNotAtSchool.name'] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display 'Hours not applicable' if Q11a in (21,22)]

	No. of hours	No. of minutes	Hours not applicable	Refused	Don't know
Q11a. response(s).list			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total number of hours   minutes [auto]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

[scph_bs]	[scph_gu]	[scph_ge]	[scph_au]	[scph_ae]
[scph_fo]	[scph_ft]	[scph_ps]	[scph_fd]	[scph_wd]
[scph_pd]	[scph_kp]	[scph_o1]	[scph_o2]	[scph_op]

END LOOP: Q11a to Q11b

IF Q11a = any of 3 to 22 go to Q11c  
ELSE go to Q12

**Q11c. For each type of child care used for ['ChildrenNotAtSchool.names'] during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit or subsidy you may receive has been deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For each type of child care used, add together the weekly amount paid for each child. If care is free, record "0".*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display 'Cost not applicable' if Q11a in (21,22)]

	Weekly cost	Cost not applicable	Refused	Don't know
Q9a response(s).list		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total cost [auto]		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

[scpc_gu]	[scpc_ge]	[scpc_au]	[scpc_ae]	[scpc_fo]
[scpc_ft]	[scpc_ps]	[scpc_ps]	[scpc_fd]	[scpc_wd]
[scpc_pd]	[scpc_o1]	[scpc_o2]	[scpc_op]	

**Q12. Now think about child care while you (or your partner) are **not** at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12, and thinking about your **usual week**, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?*

- |                               |     |            |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [sccnuse2] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |            |

IF Q12 = 1 go to Q13

ELSE go to Q17

**Q13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE OF CHILDREN**

*If (Q10a = 1 and Q12 = 1) or Q10 = 1 then Q13 = 1*

*If (Q10a = 2 and Q12 = 1) or Q10 = 2 then Q13 = 2*

*If (Q10a = 3 and Q12 = 1) or Q10 = 3 then Q13 = 3*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Has children from both age groups (i.e. children not yet at school and school-aged children less than 15 years) | [1] | [scnagen] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only has children who are not yet at school   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Only has school-aged children (< 15 years)  | [3] |           |

IF Q13 = 1 go to Q14a

IF Q13 = 2 go to Q16a

IF Q13 = 3 go to Q14a

## Non-employment related child care for school-aged children

START LOOP: Q14a to Q14b

[snsno]

**Q14a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [‘ChildrenAtSchool.name’] when you (or your partner) are not working?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |           |
|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> The child's brother or sister             | [1]   | [snsu_bs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives with us     | [2]   | [snsu_gu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere   | [3]   | [snsu_ge] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives with us          | [4]   | [snsu_au] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative who lives elsewhere        | [5]   | [snsu_ae] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour coming to our home  | [6]   | [snsu_fo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A friend or neighbour in their home       | [7]   | [snsu_ft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A paid sitter or nanny                    | [8]   | [snsu_ps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family day care                           | [9]   | [snsu_fd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Private or community long day care centre | [10]  | [snsu_pd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Formal outside of school hours care       | [11]  | [snsu_fc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 1 (specify) _____                   | [21]  | [snsu_o1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other 2 (specify) _____                   | [22]  | [snsu_o2] |
| <input type="radio"/> None   | [97]  | [snsu_np] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [998] |           |

Not answered

[snsu\_na]

IF Q14a = 97 or 998 go to Q15  
ELSE go to Q14b

**Q14b. In a usual week, how many hours does ['ChildrenAtSchool.name'] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display 'Hours not applicable' if Q14a in (21,22)]

	No. of hours	No. of minutes	Hours not applicable	Refused	Don't know
Q14a. response(s).list			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total number of hours   minutes [auto]					

[snsh\_bs] [snsh\_gu] [snsh\_ge] [snsh\_au] [snsh\_ae]  
[snsh\_fo] [snsh\_ft] [snsh\_ps] [snsh\_fd] [snsh\_pd]  
[snsh\_fc] [snsh\_o1] [snsh\_o2]

END LOOP: Q14a to Q14b

IF Q14a = any of 2 to 22 go to Q14c  
ELSE go to Q15

**Q14c. What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for ['ChildrenAtSchool.name'] after any regular child care benefit or subsidy you may receive has been deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For each type of child care used, add together the weekly amount paid for each child. If care is free, record "0".*

*If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display 'Cost not applicable' if Q14a in (21,22)]

	Weekly cost	Cost not applicable	Refused	Don't know
Q14a response(s).list		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total cost [auto]				

[scnsc\_gu] [scnsc\_ge] [scnsc\_au] [scnsc\_ae]  
[scnsc\_fo] [scnsc\_ft] [scnsc\_ps] [scnsc\_fd]  
[scnsc\_pd] [scnsc\_fc] [scnsc\_o1] [scnsc\_o2]

**Q15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Q6b, Q12 & Q7b: Does household use childcare for children who are at not yet at school whilst NOT working?**

- (Q6b = Yes OR Q12 = YES) AND at least one child 'Not yet at school' [1] [snpnny]
- at Q7b)
- ELSE [2]

IF Q15 = 1 go to Q16a  
ELSE IF Q15 = 2 go to Q17

#### Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

START LOOP: Q16a to Q16b

[snpno]

**Q16a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for ['ChildrenNotAtSchool.name'] when you (or your partner) are not working?**

*MULTI RESP*

- The child's brother or sister [1] [snpu\_bs]
- Child's grandparent who lives with us [2] [snpu\_gu]
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere [3] [snpu\_ge]
- Other relative who lives with us [4] [snpu\_au]
- Other relative who lives elsewhere [5] [snpu\_ae]
- A friend or neighbour coming to **our** home [6] [snpu\_fo]
- A friend or neighbour in **their** home [7] [snpu\_ft]
- A paid sitter or nanny [8] [snpu\_ps]
- Family day care [9] [snpu\_fd]
- Private or community long day care centre [10] [snpu\_pd]
- Kindergarten / pre school [11] [snpu\_kp]
- Other 1 (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [21] [snpu\_o1]
- Other 2 (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [22] [snpu\_o2]
- None [97] [snpu\_np]
- Refused [998]

Not answered

[snpu\_na]

IF Q16a = 97 or 998 go to Q17  
ELSE go to Q16b

**Q16b. In a usual week, how many hours does [‘ChildrenNotAtSchool.name’] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Hours not applicable’ if Q16a in (21,22)]

	No. of hours	No. of minutes	Hours not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q16a. response(s).list			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total number of hours   minutes [auto]					

[snph\_bs] [snph\_gu] [snph\_ge] [snph\_au] [snph\_ae]  
[snph\_fo] [snph\_ft] [snph\_ps] [snph\_fd] [snph\_pd]  
[snph\_kp] [snph\_o1] [snph\_o2]

END LOOP: Q16a to Q16b

IF Q16a = any of 2 to 22 go to Q16c  
ELSE go to Q17

**Q16c. What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for [‘ChildrenNotAtSchool.name’] after any regular child care benefit or subsidy you may receive has been deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For each type of child care used, add together the weekly amount paid for each child. If care is free, record “0”.*

*If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[display ‘Cost not applicable’ if Q16a in (21,22)]

	Weekly cost	Cost not applicable	Refused	Don’t know
Q16a response(s).list		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Total cost [auto]				

[scnpsc\_gu] [scnpsc\_ge] [scnpsc\_au] [scnpsc\_ae]  
[scnpsc\_fo] [scnpsc\_ft] [scnpsc\_ps] [scnpsc\_fd]  
[scnpsc\_pd] [scnpsc\_kp] [scnpsc\_o1] [scnpsc\_o2]

**Q17. Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?**

**READ OUT IF NECESSARY:** The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid at the end of the financial year.

- |                       |            |     |          |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] | [sccftb] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |          |

IF Q17 = 1 go to Q18  
ELSE go to SECTION Q END TIMESTAMP

**Q18. Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                          |   |     |            |
|--------------------------|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Fortnightly payment                       | [1] | [sccftbfp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Lump sum payment at end of financial year | [2] | [sccftbls] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Refused                                   | [8] | [sccftbrf] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | Don't know                                | [9] | [sccftbdk] |
|                          | Not answered                              |     | [sccftbna] |

AUTOFILLED: Section Q End TIMESTAMP  
[QTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to R2

## R. HOUSING

AUTOFILLED: Section R Start TIMESTAMP  
[RTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**R2. We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g. a study).**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero. Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.*

- |   |  |                |
|---|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole number |  | [1] [shsbedrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             |  | [98]           |

**R3. Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as "Own". "Life Tenure" refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.*

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own / currently paying off mortgage | [1] [shstnbr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Rent (or pay board)                 | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in a rent-buy scheme       | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Live here rent free / Life Tenure   | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9]           |

IF R3 = 1 go to R7 routing  
IF R3 = 2 or 3 go to R4  
IF R3 = 4 go to R21  
ELSE go to R23

**R4. Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?**

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A private landlord or real estate agent           | [1] [shsllord] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caravan park owner or manager                     | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> A government housing authority                    | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> A community or Co-operative housing group         | [4]            |
| <input type="radio"/> An employer                                       | [5]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Someone else (not included above) (specify) _____ | [6]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9]            |

**R5a. How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?**

- |   |                      |         |
|---|----------------------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [99999] |

IF R5a = 1 go to R5b  
ELSE go to R6

**R5b. And what period does that payment cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Per week              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per fortnight         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Every 4 weeks         | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per calendar month    | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per quarter           | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

R6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (R3 = 3)     | [1] | [shsrntby] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (R3 = 2)      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No (R3 = 8 or 9) | [3] |            |

IF R6 = 1 go to R7 routing  
ELSE go to R23

AUTOFILLED: R7 routing

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Single-person household | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Multi-person household  | [2] |

IF 1 go to R9  
IF 2 go to R7

## Home owners and Rent-buyers

### R7. Do **any** of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include here any children who pay board to their parents.*

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shsbrd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF R7 = 1 go to R8  
ELSE go to R9

### R8. Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

MULTI RESP

- |                                  |      |                            |
|----------------------------------|------|----------------------------|
| ['HF3.memberinhousehold.list']   |      | [shsbid1] to<br>[shsbid20] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] | [shsberef]                 |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] | [shsbddk]                  |

### R9. What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate. If range given, write in lowest figure.*

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1] [shsvalue] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999999]      |

### R10. Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shsmguse] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF R10 = 1 go to R11  
ELSE go to R16

**R11. Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shsmgpd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF R11 = 2 go to R12 ELSE go to R16
--

**R12. How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: '*Best guess*' is okay.

We are after the *total* amount of the home loan – even if this covers items *other than* their home.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security. Do not subtract balances in offset accounts.

- |  |                      |           |            |
|--|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [shsmgowe] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999999] |            |

**R13a. How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and "no payment required" option.

- |  |                      |           |
|--|----------------------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999999] |

**Record frequency of payment amount**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Per week              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per fortnight         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Every 4 weeks         | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per calendar month    | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per quarter           | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> No payment required   | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

**R13b. Looking at SHOWCARD R13, what type of loan/s do you have?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Standard loan                            | [1] | [shsmgtl2] |
| (where you pay down both the principal and interest over time) |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Interest-only loan                       | [2] |            |
| (where you do not pay down the principal over time)            |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Line of credit                           | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Reverse mortgage                         | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____                    | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [9] |            |

IF R13b = 3 or 4 go to R16  
ELSE go to R14

**R14. And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Ahead of schedule | [1] | [shsmgsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Behind schedule   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About on schedule | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable    | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9] |            |

**R15. In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: *"Best guess" is okay.*

- |                                      |  |        |            |
|--------------------------------------|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year    |  | [1]    | [shsmgfin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable |  | [9997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [9999] |            |

**R16. Did you (or any other members of this household) [IF R15=1 : also / ELSE ] borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shslnoth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF R16 = 1 go to R17  
ELSE go to R18

**R17. How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?**

- |  |  |           |            |
|--|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars |  | [1]       | [shslnowe] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                 |  | [9999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |  | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |  | [9999999] |            |

**R18. Do you (or any other members of this household) have any **other** home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shssluse] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF R18 = 1 go to R19  
ELSE go to R23

**R19. How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?**

- |  |  |           |            |
|--|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars |  | [1]       | [shsslowe] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                 |  | [9999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |  | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |  | [9999999] |            |

IF R19 = 9999997 go to R23  
ELSE go to R20a

**R20a. How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and "no payment required" option.*

- |  |  |           |  |
|--|--|-----------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars |  | [1]       |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |  | [9999998] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |  | [9999999] |  |

**Record frequency of payment amount**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Per week              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per fortnight         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Every 4 weeks         | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per calendar month    | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Per quarter           | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> No payment required   | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

## R20b. Looking at SHOWCARD R20, what type of loan do you have?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.*

- Standard loan [1] [shssl2]  
(where you pay down both the principal and interest over time)
- Interest-only loan [2]  
(where you do not pay down the principal over time)
- Line of credit [3]
- Reverse mortgage [4]
- Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don't know [9]

Now go to R23

### Free housing households only

## R21. If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

- Housing is part of job compensation [1] [shsfrea]
- Home owned by a relative not living here [2]
- Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / Household received housing as a gift from owner [3]
- Sold home but have not moved yet [4]
- Public housing [5]
- Staying with friends or relatives rent-free [6]
- Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative [7]
- Life Tenure contract [8]
- Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
- Refused [97]
- Don't know [99]

## R22. And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.*

- Record whole dollars [1] [shsfa]
- Refused [9998]
- Don't know [9999]

## Household spending

**R23. I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week?**

**LIST A on SHOWCARD R23 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.**

- |  |                      |        |            |
|--|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sxpgrroc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999] |            |

**R24. And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)?**

**LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The gap between this and R23 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.*

- |  |                      |        |           |
|--|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sxpfood] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999] |           |

**R25. Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per week on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, take-aways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.**

**WHERE APPLICABLE PROMPT:** Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

- |  |                      |        |           |
|--|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sxposml] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9999] |           |

## Household income

**R26. Looking at SHOWCARD R26, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July [waveyear-1] to June [waveyear]. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Negative or Zero Income                                   | [1]  | [shiband3] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1 - \$9,999 per year (\$1 - \$189 per week)             | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 - \$19,999 per year (\$190 - \$379 per week)     | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$20,000 - \$29,999 per year (\$380 - \$579 per week)     | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$30,000 - \$39,999 per year (\$580 - \$769 per week)     | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$40,000 - \$49,999 per year (\$770 - \$959 per week)     | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$50,000 - \$59,999 per year (\$960 - \$1149 per week)    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$60,000 - \$79,999 per year (\$1150 - \$1529 per week)   | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$80,000 - \$99,999 per year (\$1530 - \$1919 per week)   | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100,000 - \$124,999 per year (\$1920 - \$2399 per week) | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$125,000 - \$149,999 per year (\$2400 - \$2879 per week) | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$150,000 - \$199,999 per year (\$2880 - \$3839 per week) | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$200,000 or more per year (\$3840 or more per week)      | [13] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

## Household details

### R27. IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R27 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

- | <u>Non-private dwelling:</u>   | [sdodtyp] |
|--|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nursing home   | [1]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Others (e.g. boarding house, hostel)   | [2]       |
| <u>Private dwelling:</u>   |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Separate house   | [3]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Separate house with attached shop, office, etc.  | [4]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Semi-detached house / row or terrace house / townhouse, etc.: with one storey                  | [5]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Semi-detached house / row or terrace house / townhouse, etc.: with 2 or more storeys           | [6]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Semi-detached house / row or terrace house / townhouse, etc.: attached to a shop, office, etc. | [7]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: in a one-storey block   | [8]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: in a two-storey block   | [9]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: in a three-storey block   | [10]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: in a four to nine-storey block  | [11]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: in a 10 or more storey block  | [12]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: attached to a house (e.g. granny flat)                                | [13]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Flat / unit / apartment: attached to a shop, office, etc.                                      | [14]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat   | [15]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Other private dwelling (specify) _____   | [98]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99]      |

IF R27 = 1 or 2 go to R29

ELSE go to R28

### R28. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

**IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE, ASK: Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

If there are no such people, select "None".

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None                          | [97]  | [sdomemnr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of extra people | _____ | [1]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       |       | [98]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    |       | [99]       |

**R29. Thank you for all the information you have given us.**

**Can I just confirm the household phone number please?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Select the 'Home phone' button to confirm the current number.

- Home phone (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]  
If no home phone, record best mobile number and person name
- Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- Name \_\_\_\_\_ [3]
- Does not have a landline telephone or a mobile number [6]
- Refused [8]

**INTERVIEWER: Please confirm the name of the person providing most of the information for this Household Questionnaire.**

**Also, please confirm the names of any other people who provided information for this Household Questionnaire.**

Person providing **most** of the information

[‘HF3.hidmember.list’]

1st other person providing information

[‘HF3.hidmember.list’]

No second person

[99]

2nd other person providing information

[‘HF3.hidmember.list’]

No third person

[99]

AUTOFILLED: Section R End TIMESTAMP

[RTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W19M**

**A. EDUCATION**

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

AUTOFILLED: At school at previous interview

- If, at previous interview, (CPQ A2 = 1 AND CPQ A3 = 2) OR (NPQ A1 = 2 OR NPQ A12 = 600 OR NPQ A12 = 611) [1] [sedasapi]
- ELSE [2]

IF 1 go to A2a  
IF 2 go to A2b

**A2a. At the time we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you indicated that you were enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study. Have you now left school?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.*

- Yes [1] [sedasch]
- No [2]
- Disagree – Was not enrolled in school at last interview date [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF A2a = 1 go to A4  
IF A2a = 2 go to A7  
IF A2a = 7 go to A2b  
IF A2a = 8 or 9 go to A8

**A2b. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.*

- Yes [1] [sedssenr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

If A2b = 1 go to A3  
If A2b = 2 go to A8  
If A2b = 8 or 9 go to A8

### A3. Have you now left school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If not attending school (e.g. doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sedssl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF A3 = 1 go to A4  
IF A3 = 2 go to A7  
IF A3 = 8 or 9 go to A8

### A4. And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[sedsslmt]  
[sedsslyr]

Month	Year
<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98] <input type="radio"/> Refused year
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99] <input type="radio"/> Don't know year

### A5. What was the highest year of school you completed?

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 (or equivalent)      | [1] | [sedscmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 (or equivalent)      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 (or equivalent)      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

### A6. Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                          | [1] | [sedsstyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [9] |            |

Now go to A8

**A7. Which year of school [IF waveyear = currentyear : are you attending / ELSE did you attend] in [waveyear]?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12                      | [1] | [sedsscat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11                      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below              | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**A8. Since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you spent any time enrolled in [IF A2a=1 or 2 or A2b=1 : any other / ELSE a] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sedrqenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A9a

**A9a. Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?**INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow *MULTIPLE RESPONSE* if studying for more than one qualification.

<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I	[524]	[sedrqc1]
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II	[521]	[sedrqc2]
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III	[514]	[sedrqc3]
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV	[511]	[sedrqc4]
<input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level	[500]	[sedrqcd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[sedrqdp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree	[413]	[sedrqad]
<input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[sedrqav]
<input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[sedrqbd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[sedrqhd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate	[221]	[sedrqgc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma	[211]	[sedrqgd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree	[120]	[sedrqms]
<input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate	[110]	[sedrqdc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen)	[998]	[sedr qos]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[995]	[sedrqrf]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[999]	[sedrqdk]
Secondary school qualification - lower level	[600]	[sedrql]
Secondary school qualification - highest level	[611]	[sedrqsh]
Diploma NFI		[sedrqdn]
Level unknown	[000]	[sedrqun]
Not answered		[sedrqna]

IF A9a = 998 go to A9ai ELSE go to A9b
---

**A9ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what [is / was] the length of this course?**

## TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

## DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

## LENGTH

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A9b. And are you currently **still enrolled** in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sedccenr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A9b = 1 go to A9  
ELSE go to A10

**A9c. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] | [sedcqty] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9] |           |

**A10. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you actually **completed** a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sedrqcmp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A10 = 2, 8 or 9 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to A11

**A11. Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification. Only qualifications selected at A9a appear in the answer list below. If qualification is NOT in the answer list below, use back buttons and add qualification to A9a.

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                              | [524] | [sedqroc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                             | [521] | [sedqroc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                            | [514] | [sedqroc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                             | [511] | [sedqroc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - don't know level                     | [500] | [sedqrocd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)          | [421] | [sedqrodp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                   | [413] | [sedqroad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [sedqroav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                    | [312] | [sedqrobd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                            | [311] | [sedqrohd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                               | [221] | [sedqrogc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                   | [211] | [sedqrogd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree                                     | [120] | [sedqroms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [sedqrodc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify details on next screen)_____        | [998] | [sedqroos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [995] | [sedqrorf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sedqrodk] |
| Secondary school - lower level  | [600] | [sedqros1] |
| Secondary school - highest level  | [611] | [sedqrosh] |
| Diploma NFI   |       | [sedqrodn] |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [sedqroun] |
| Not answered  |       | [sedqrona] |

IF A11 = 998 go to A11ai (specify)  
ELSE go to A12

**A11ai (SPECIFY). Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course_____       | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

## A12. In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

[DISPLAY GRID]

A11.response | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK] | Year [yearprevinterview– current year/RF/DK]

	Month	Year
A11.response	<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

- Month completed qualification 1 [sedrq1mt] Number of qualifications [sednqual]  
Month completed qualification 2 [sedrq2mt] Qualification 1 code [sedrq1]  
Month completed qualification 3 [sedrq3mt] Qualification 2 code [sedrq2]  
Month completed qualification 4 [sedrq4mt] Qualification 3 code [sedrq3]  
Year completed qualification 1 [sedrq1yr] Qualification 4 code [sedrq4]  
Year completed qualification 2 [sedrq2yr]  
Year completed qualification 3 [sedrq3yr]  
Year completed qualification 4 [sedrq4yr]

## A13. In which country did you complete this qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [sedcntry] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)_____                  | [8888] |            |

IF A13 = 8888 go to A13 (specify)  
ELSE go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

**A13 (SPECIFY). Please enter details of the country in which the respondent completed their highest qualification since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

AUTOFILLED: Section A (CPQ) End TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to B1

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[sesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[sesdtl] DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached
- [7] Employed, but usual hours worked unknown

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK).** Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...

- Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]  
(SKIP to Section F)

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

### B3a. [Do / did] you work ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [9]
- Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

### B3b. What then are your working arrangements?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent says they work in *more than one job*, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- Receive payment in kind [5]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

### B4. Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5  
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12

**B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1:** Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) [1]
- No (B1=2) [2]
- Refused (B1=8) [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12  
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

**B6. How long have you been away from work?**

- Record number of full weeks [ ] [1]  
OR
- Record number of full months [ ] [3]
- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks.

- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6:** Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- Refused / Don't know [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12  
ELSE go to B8

**B8. Were you on workers compensation during the last 7 days?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10  
ELSE go to B9

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF B9 = 1 go to B12  
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF B10 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to B11

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does *not* include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF B11 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to D1

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8                       | [1] | [sesempst] |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 1  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> B3a = 4                                       | [4] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999]         |

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

- |                                      |                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999]         |

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)    | [1] [schkhru] |
| <input type="radio"/> C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time)    | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> C1a = Ref/DK or C1a = Hours vary / C1b = Ref/DK | [3]           |

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week.  
What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [sjbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university, etc.                       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [sjbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a  
ELSE go to C5

**C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

- |  |       |       |           |
|--|-------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week | _____ | [1]   | [sjbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |       | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |       | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [sjbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a  
IF C6 = 2 go to C7

**C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [sjbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?**

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmhrua] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [sjbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a =1 or 7 go to C10

IF C9a = 2 go to C9d

IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c

IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [sjbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [sjbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [sjbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [sjbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [sjbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [sjbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [sjbmday7] |

IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e

ELSE go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a respondent says 7 days or less- confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                       |                      | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [sjbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

IF C9d = 1 go to C9e

ELSE go to C10

**C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Saturday [IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1] | [1] | [sjbwweh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sunday [IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2]   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Both [IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3]         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] |           |

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f  
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g  
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f  
ELSE go to C10

**C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbwwesa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g  
ELSE go to C10

**C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbwwesu] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

**C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE ] job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [sjbmsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- Refused title [98]
- Don't know title [99]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- Refused main tasks/duties [998]
- Don't know main tasks/duties [999]

**C12a. Has your occupation changed since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

- Yes [1] [sjbcmocc]
- No [2]
- Was not employed [IF 'PrevEmp'=0 autocode] [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C12b. How long **in total** have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this **same** occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.**

- If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [sjboccha]  
OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [sjboccwk]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1 : for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- If one year or more, record number of full years  [1] [sjbemlha]  
OR
- If less than one year, record number of full weeks  [3] [sjbemlwk]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

C15a-C15c are used to construct:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| [sjbmlha] | DV: C15 Main job location of work varies   |
| [sjbmlpc] | DV: C15 Main job location of work ASGS postal area (POA)   |
| [sjbmlkm] | DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (kilometres) |
| [sjbmlkr] | DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (range)      |

**C15a. [IF C8a=1 : And still thinking of your **main** job, in / ELSE In] what town, suburb or locality is the place where you usually work?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.*

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Suburb / Locality      | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No fixed place of work | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |

IF C15a = 1 go to C15b  
IF C15a = 9 go to C15c  
ELSE go to C16

**C15b. And what is the postcode of this location?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Postcode   | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

Now go to C16

**C15c. Do you know the postcode of this location?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.*

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - enter postcode | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |

**C16. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF C16 = 1 go to C17  
ELSE go to C20a

**C17. Approximately how many hours each week do you **usually** work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmhrhw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C17 = 997 go to C18  
ELSE go to C19

**C18. How many hours **per week** do you work at home **on average** over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your **main** job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |     |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sjbmhrha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [9] |            |

**C19. Are the hours worked at home the result of a **formal** arrangement with your employer?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes   | [1] | [sjbmagh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable - self-employed [ <i>IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C19 autocode = 7</i> ] | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |           |

**C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbtu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF C20a = 1 go to C21  
ELSE go to C20b

**C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

**C21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C21 MUST match B12.**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employee [IF B12 =1]                 | [1] | [schkb12] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employee of own business [IF B12 =2] | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 =3] | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid family worker [IF B12 =4]     | [4] |           |

IF C21 = 1 go to C22a

IF C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28

IF C21 = 4 go to C31

**Employees only****C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we're talking about your **main** job. / ELSE]**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmhl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmsl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C23. Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories **best** describes your current contract of employment?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [1]  | [sjbcmcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |            |

**C24. Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category **best** describes how your pay is currently set?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Collective (enterprise) agreement   | [1] | [sjbmpays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Individual agreement (or contract)  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Paid <b>exactly</b> the Award rate  | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]   | [sjbtmpoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working                  | [999] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             | [996] |            |

IF C25 = 999 go to C28  
ELSE go to C26

**C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]   | [sjbtmpoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             | [996] |            |

**C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |  |       |           |
|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record % <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]   | [sjbmpgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Would not seek another job             | [997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             | [996] |           |

## All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

**C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor or freelance worker?**  
The information on SHOWCARD C28 might help you to answer this.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbindc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**C29. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmpaye] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C30. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency?**  
That is, the agency pays your wage?

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmlh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C31. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmsvsr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, which one of these categories best describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <u>Commercial:</u>  |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1] | [sjbmmply] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3] |            |
| <u>Non-commercial:</u>  |     |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9] |            |

**C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the place at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One person (self)            | [1]  | [sjbmwps] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 4                       | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19                     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49                     | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99                     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 199                   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 200 to 499                   | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 or more                  | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 20 | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 20 or more    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**C34. Looking at SHOWCARD C34, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly men                                    | [1] | [sjbmwpmw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Some men, some women, but a majority of men   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same numbers of men and women       | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some men, some women, but a majority of women | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly women                                  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] |            |

**C35. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmmwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C35 = 2 go to C37  
ELSE go to C36

**C36. Looking at SHOWCARD C36, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 20                  | [1]  | [sjbmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**C37. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job. / ELSE]**

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C37, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. Your total pay?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[sjbmspay]
b. Your job security?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[sjbmsssec]
c. The work itself (what you do)?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[sjbmswrk]
d. The hours you work	[Please select from list]	[4]	[sjbmshrs]
e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[sjbmsflx]
f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[sjbmsall]

**C38. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbnewjs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C39. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 44 years of age <b>OR YOUNGER</b> | [1] [srtage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 45 years of age <b>OR OLDER</b>   | [2]           |

IF C39 = 1 go to C41(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C40

**C40. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- |  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years)      |  | [1] [srtiage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not expect ever to retire |  | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   |  | [999]          |

**Previous Employment**
**C41(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check Previous Employment Data (*PrevEmp*)**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, previously employed    | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, not previously employed | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Data missing or invalid     | [3] |

IF C41(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C41(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C41

**C41(CONFIRM). Our records show that you were [IF C41(Hidden) =1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**].**

**Is this correct?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF C41 (HIDDEN) = 1 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C42(HIDDEN)  
IF C41(HIDDEN) = 2 and C41(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C47  
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C41b  
IF C41(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C47

**C41b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM: At last interview was respondent ...**

- |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed?     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed? | [2] |

IF C41b = 1 go to C42  
IF C41b = 2 go to C47

**C41. I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Were you employed then?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spjempty] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF C41 = 1 go to C42(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to C47

C42(Hidden). Check Previous Num jobs (*PrevNumJob*)

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Only 1 job              | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 1 job         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Data missing or invalid | [9] |

IF C42(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to C42(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to C42

**C42(CONFIRM).** Our records show that you were working in [IF C42(Hidden)=1 : the one job only at that time - that is, for **one** employer (or in one business). / ELSE more than one job at that time - that is, for **more than one** employer (or in more than one business).]

**Is this correct?**

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

IF C42(HIDDEN) = 1 and C42(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C43  
IF C42(HIDDEN) = 2 and C42(CONFIRM) = 1 go to C44  
IF C42(CONFIRM) = 2 go to C42b  
IF C42(CONFIRM) = 8 or 9 go to C44

**C42b. INTERVIEWERCONFIRM:** At last interview respondent had...

- |                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Only one job    | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 1 job | [2] |

IF C42b = 1 go to C43  
IF C42b = 2 go to C44

**C42. And were you working in one job **only** at this time - that is, for **one employer** (or in **one business**) – or did you have more than one job (or business)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If self-employed, the number of jobs does **not** refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, one employer / business only                        | [1] | [spjnjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more businesses | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF C42 = 1 go to C43  
ELSE go to C44

**C43. When we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you were employed. Do you still work [IF B12=1 or 4 : for the same employer / ELSE in the same business]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spjsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C43 = 2 go to C45  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C44. [IF B12 = 1 or 4 : Now thinking about the employer for the **main** job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Do you still work for that same employer? / ELSE Now thinking about the **main** job you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]. Are you still self-employed and working in the same business?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent was self-employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?*

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [spjmsemp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

IF C44 = 2 go to C45  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C45. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that [IF PrevEmp=1 : job : ELSE business] that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

Employment Reasons:

- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [spjljrea]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- Personal Reasons:
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't know [99]
- Migrated to a new country [16]  
Change of lifestyle [17]  
NEI to classify [95]

**C46. Apart from the [IF C42=1 : job / ELSE jobs] you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?**

- Yes [1] [spjo]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF C46 = 1 go to C48a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C47. Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spjoth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF C47 = 1 go to C48a  
ELSE go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP

**C48a. I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

- |                                      |  |       |           |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1]   | [spjohru] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |  | [997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [999] |           |

IF C48a = 997 go to C48b  
ELSE go to C49

**C48b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on average over a usual 4-week period in that job?**

- |                                      |  |       |           |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1]   | [spjohra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [999] |           |

**C49. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

**C50a. In that job, did you work ...**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> for an employer for wages or salary?    | [1]  | [spjotyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with employees?    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with no employees? | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> without pay in a family business?       | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99] |           |

IF C50a = 9 go to C50b

ELSE go to C51

**C50b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- |  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Received payment in kind     | [5]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid voluntary worker      | [6]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |  |

**C51. Looking at SHOWCARD C51, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [spjocnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |           |

**C52. What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- |  |      |  |
|--|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [99] |  |

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |       |  |
|---|-------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused tasks / duties    | [998] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks / duties | [999] |  |

**C53. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

Employment Reasons:

- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [spjorea]
- Holiday job [2]
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
- Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
- Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
- Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]

Personal Reasons:

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't know [99]
- Migrated to a new country [16]  
Change of lifestyle [17]  
NEI to classify [95]

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks [1] [sjsl4wk]
- Yes – looked for full-time work only [2]
- Yes – looked for part-time work only [3]
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT [4]
- Refused [8]

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

### Job Seekers

**D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? [1] [sjsactwp]
- Had an interview with an employer for work? [2] [sjsacthi]
- Answered an advertisement for a job? [3] [sjsactaa]
- Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? [4] [sjsactni]
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? [5] [sjsactrc]
- Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? [6] [sjsactea]
- Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? [7] [sjsactsb]

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**Probe and code below.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- Advertised or tendered for work [8] [sjsactat]
- Contacted friends / relatives [9] [sjsactfr]
- None of the above [97] [sjsnoact]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [sjsactos]
- Refused [998] [sjsactrf]
- Don't know [999] [sjsactdk]
- Not answered [sjsactna]

### D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]

[sjstday] [sjstmth]

Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

[sjstyr] [sjstha]

Day	Month	Year
<input type="radio"/> [Select day] [1-31]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know day [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b

ELSE go to D4

### D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

- |                                  |                      |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sjstwks] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |           |

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c

ELSE go to D4

### D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year ago       | [1] | [sjstbrd1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to less than 2 years ago | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to less than 5 years ago | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 years or more            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [9] |            |

### D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours      | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjshjsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |           |

### D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjsavail] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b

ELSE go to D5d

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] | [sjsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |             |
|--|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own ill health or disability                            | [1]  | [sjssreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employers thought you were too young or too old         | [2]  | [sjssreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hours were unsuitable                                   | [3]  | [sjssreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transport problems or it was too far to travel          | [4]  | [sjssreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have the required education, training or skills | [5]  | [sjssrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have enough work experience                     | [6]  | [sjssreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language difficulties                                   | [7]  | [sjssreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs in line of work                                 | [8]  | [sjssreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too many applicants for the available jobs              | [9]  | [sjssreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Just no jobs at all                                     | [10] | [sjssreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                      | [11] | [sjssreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |             |
|--|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups                      | [12]  | [sjssreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities ( <b>not</b> child care difficulties) | [13]  | [sjssreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                           | [98]  | [sjssreaos] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above   | [97]  | [sjssreano] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [sjssrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [sjssreadk] |
| Overqualified  | [15]  | [sjssreaoq] |
| Not answered   |       | [sjssreana] |

IF D6.size >1 go to D7  
ELSE go to D8

**D7. What is the **main** difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D6.categories]          | [sjsmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 : on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] /ELSE IF D3c =4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?**

- |  |  |      |            |
|--|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of job offers |  | [1]  | [sjsnoffr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |  | [99] |            |

Now skip to D14

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories **best** describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive             | [1]  | [snlmact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                   | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness, injury or disability          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities   | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job         | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other activity (please specify) _____      | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [99] |           |

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                | [1]  | [snlwantj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Maybe / It depends | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> No                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [99] |            |

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11  
ELSE go to D18

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?  
PROBE FULLY**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have a job to go to   | [1]   | [snlreahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [snlreaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Maternity leave                                     | [3]   | [snlreapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [snlreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [snlreann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [snlreago] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [snlreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / Holidays  | [8]   | [snlreamh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [snlreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [snlreant] |
| <u>Child care reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [snlreapc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [snlreafc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [snlreayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [snlreaoc] |
| <u>Other family reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [snlreaho] |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [snlreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [snlrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [snlreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [snlreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [snlrearw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [snlrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [snlreash] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [snlreaja] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [snlreajt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> <u>Other reasons (please specify)</u> _____                     | [98]  | [snlreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [snlrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [snlreadk] |
| Not interested   |       |            |
|  | [25]  | [snlreani] |
| Taking a break / rest from working   | [26]  | [snlreatb] |
| Do voluntary / unpaid work   | [27]  | [snlreavw] |

IF D11.size >1 go to D12

ELSE go to D13

**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [snlmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest** wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |             |
|---|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [999] |             |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |             |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |             |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |             |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |             |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e. no chance*) - 100% (*i.e. absolute certainty*).

- |                                  |                      |       |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjspssuit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |             |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [srtage2]
- 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF D18 = 1 go to D21(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- Yes [1] [srtcomp]
- No [2]
- Never in workforce [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know / can't say [9]

IF D19 = 1 go to D19a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to E9  
ELSE go to D21(HIDDEN)

### D19a. AUTOFILLED: Check previous wave retirement data (PrevRetired)

- If at previous wave D19=1 AND age >= 75 [1] [srtchk]
- ELSE [2]

IF D19a = 1 go to D21(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to D20a

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- Record year  [1] [srtyr]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If range provided, probe for single most likely age.*

- Enter age  [1] [srtiage2]
- Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

Now go to D21(HIDDEN)

## Previous Employment

**D21(HIDDEN).** AUTOFILLED - Check Previous Employment Data[feed forward from previous wave interviewed]

- Yes, previously employed [1]
- No, not previously employed [2]
- Data missing or invalid [98]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 or 2 go to D21(CONFIRM)  
ELSE go to D21

**D21(CONFIRM).** Our records show that you were [IF PrevEmp =1 : **employed** / ELSE **not employed**] when we last interviewed you on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**]. Is this correct?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D21(HIDDEN) = 1 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D22  
IF D21(HIDDEN) = 2 and D21(CONFIRM) = 1 go to D24  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 2 go to D21b  
IF D21(CONFIRM) = 98 or 99 go to D24

**D21b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:** At last interview was respondent ...

- Employed? [1]
- Not Employed? [2]

IF D21b = 1 go to D22  
IF D21b = 2 go to D24

**D21.** I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [**PREVINTERVIEWDATE**]. Were you employed then?

- Yes [1] [spjemp]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22  
ELSE go to D24

**D22. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.*

- Employment Reasons:
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [spj|jr]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- Personal Reasons:
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98]
  - Refused [97]
  - Don't know [99]
- Migrated to a new country [16]  
Change of lifestyle [17]  
NEI to classify [95]

**D23. Apart from any jobs you had on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you been employed in any **other** jobs between then and now?**

- Yes [1] [spjot]
- No [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D23 = 1 go to D25  
ELSE go to D31

**D24. Have you been employed in any job since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |      |          |
|----------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [spjotr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |          |

IF D24 = 1 go to D25  
ELSE go to D31

**D25. I now have some questions about your **most recent** job. First, what was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

Employment Reasons:

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Job was temporary or seasonal  | [1] | [spjotrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Holiday job  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)                     | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons  | [7] |            |

Personal Reasons:

- |   |      |  |
|---|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Did not want to work any longer                     | [8]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Own sickness, disability or injury                            | [9]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Pregnancy / To have children                                  | [10] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else | [11] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / Have a holiday                                       | [12] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study | [13] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Spouse / partner transferred                                  | [14] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Too much travel time / Too far from public transport          | [15] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                  | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [97] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |  |

- |                           |      |  |
|---------------------------|------|--|
| Migrated to a new country | [16] |  |
| Change of lifestyle       | [17] |  |
| NEI to classify           | [95] |  |

**D26a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you usually work in that job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |  |                |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1] [spjothru] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours varied   |  | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [999]          |

IF D26a = 997 go to D26b  
ELSE go to D27

**D26b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- |                                      |  |                |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week |  | [1] [spjothra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |  | [999]          |

**D27. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |

**D28a. In that job, did you work ...**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> for an employer for wages or salary?    | [1] [spjotyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with employees?    | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with no employees? | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> without pay in a family business?       | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [97]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99]          |

IF D28a = 97 go to D28b  
ELSE go to D29

**D28b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Received payment in kind     | [5]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid voluntary worker      | [6]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |

**D29. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [spjotcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |            |

**D30. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

*(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer").*

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [9999] |

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused tasks / duties    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks / duties | [9999] |

**D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sujblyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now to go E1

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Work-related training

#### E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in *structured* training courses the respondent has *received*. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjtrwrk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E9

#### E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjtpewt]
b. at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjtpeot]
c. at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjttopwt]
d. at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjttopot]

#### E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of courses | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sjtnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |          |

**E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- Record no. of days   [1] [sjttdays]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't know [999]

**E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours that day did you spend on that course? /ELSE And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?] Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- Record no. of hours per day   [1] [sjtthrs]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

**E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard list: Pay course fees; Purchase materials, books etc.; Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course; Take unpaid time off to attend training course.*

- Yes [1] [sjttrcst]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

*MULTI RESP*

- To help you get started in your job [1] [sjttrhgs]  
 To improve your skills in your current job [2] [sjttrisc]  
 To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards [3] [sjttrmps]  
 To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion [4] [sjttrpfj]  
 To develop your skills generally [5] [sjttrdsg]  
 Because of health / safety concerns [6] [sjttrhsc]  
 Other aims (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8] [sjttros]  
 Refused [98] [sjttrrf]  
 Don't know [99] [sjttrdk]

**E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 = 1, 2, 3 or 4 : with a different employer / ELSE ]?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [sjttuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

### Calendar

**E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

NOTES:

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.  
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.  
Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |  |
|----------------------------------|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |  |

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).  
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time | [1]  | [scaeft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time | [2]  | [scaept] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a2.** Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E14a1.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date [July waveyear-1 – Current month & year] | E9a1.Response

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full-time study [scaeft01] to [scaeft63]

Number of periods FT [scaj01n]

Part-time study [scaept01] to [scaept63]

Number of periods PT [scaj02n]

### E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of jobs | <input type="text"/> | [1] [scanjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> None           |                      | [0]            |

### E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed BUT looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [scaune] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

### E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed and **not** looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [scanlf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

**E9b1. Please specify the period/s you**[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : **worked in the job /**ELSE IF E9c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work /**ELSE IF E9d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work / ]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer**If the job began before early "July ['waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July ['waveYear'-1].**For periods of paid leave (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.*

	Job [X]	Not employed but looking for work		Not employed but looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work	
		Job	[X]	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
		FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/>	Early Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Jul ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Aug ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Sep ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Oct ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Nov ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Dec ['waveYear'-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

			Not employed but looking for work	Not employed but looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work
	Job [X]	Job [X]	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[scaj01] to [scaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[scaj03n] to [scaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[scaj0101] to [scaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[scaj0201] to [scaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[scaj0301] to [scaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[scaj0401] to [scaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[scaj0501] to [scaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[scaj0601] to [scaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[scaj0701] to [scaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[scaj0801] to [scaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[scaj0901] to [scaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[scaj1001] to [scaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[scaj1101] to [scaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[scaj1201] to [scaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[scaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[scaune01] to [scaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[scaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[scanlf01] to [scanlf63]

**E10a. HIDDEN: CHECK SAMPLE FILE variables “LabourForce\_last financial year” to “LabourForce\_2000/2001”:** Has the respondent participated in each wave?

- Employment calendar answered in all [wave-1] waves or answered [1] [schlfsew]  
during later wave (including refusals/DK)
- Employment calendar missing for 1 wave [2]
- Employment calendar missing for more than 1 wave [3]
- In study for less than [wave-1] waves, but no employment calendars missing [4]

IF E10a = 1 or 4 go to E14a  
IF E10a = 2 or 3 go to E10b

**One of the many aims of this study is to develop a picture of how the employment of individual Australians changes over time. [If E10a=2: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for the (XXXX/YY financial year).] / [If E10a=3: However, according to our records, we do not have any information from you for a number of years.]**

START LOOP: E10b to E13 (Loop over each missing wave) [slfx01] to [slfx18]

**E10b. I would like you to think back to [last missing financial year].**

**IF NECESSARY, SAY:** That is, July 1 [fin year start] to June 30 [fin year end].

**Were you in paid employment at any time during this 12-month period?**

- |                                  |     |              |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [slfpe01] to |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] | [slfpe18]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |              |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |              |

IF E10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to E12  
ELSE go to E11

**E11. For approximately how many months were you employed?**

- |  |                      |      |               |
|--|----------------------|------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full weeks  | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [slfmeh01] to |
| OR   |                      |      |               |
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full months | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [slfmew01] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |                      | [98] | [slfmeh18]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   |                      | [99] | [slfmew18]    |
| <input type="radio"/> [slfmem01] to                |                      | [98] | [slfmem18]    |
| <input type="radio"/> [99]                         |                      | [99] |               |

IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a  
IF E11 >= 52 weeks or 12months or 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to E12

**E12. And can you recall actively looking for work while not employed during this time?**

- |                                  |     |              |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [slfne01] to |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] | [slfne18]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |              |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |              |

IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 2 go to E14a  
IF E12 = 2, 8 or 9 and E10a = 3 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to E13

**E13. For approximately how many weeks or months were you unemployed and looking for work?**

- |  |                      |      |                          |
|--|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full weeks  | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [slfneh01] to [slfneh18] |
| OR   |                      |      |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of full months | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [slfnew01] to [slfnew18] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |                      |      | [slfnem01] to [slfnem18] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   |                      | [98] |                          |
|  |                      | [99] |                          |

END LOOP: E10b to E13:  
If no more missing waves go to E14a  
ELSE go to START LOOP: E10b to E13

**Leave from work**

**E14a. Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b  
ELSE go to E15

**E14b. How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers compensation?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [swcaha]<br>[swcamt] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [swcawk]             |
| OR                               |                      |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [swcada]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                      |

**E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is refused or don't know   | [3] |

**E15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [saljbca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9b    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9b | [9] |           |

IF E15 = 1 and E14c != 1 go to E16a  
ELSE go to E20

**E16a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on **paid** annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are **not** to be counted as annual leave days.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salpdany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E16a = 1 go to E16b  
ELSE go to E17a

**E16b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salpdha]<br>[salpdwk] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salpdda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E16c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E16b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E16b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E16b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E16b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E16c = 2 or 3 go to E17a  
ELSE go to E20

**E17a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave because you were sick or injured? Please do not include any paid time off to care for someone else who was sick.**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salskany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E17a = 1 go to E17b  
ELSE go to E18a

**E17b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salskha]<br>[salskwk] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salskda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E17c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E17b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E17b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E17b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E17b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E17c = 2 or 3 go to E18a  
ELSE go to E20

**E18a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Family; Carers; Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Other paid leave.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salopany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E18a = 1 go to E18b  
ELSE go to E19a

**E18b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salopha]<br>[salopmt] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salopwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [salopda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E18c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E18b**

- E18b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365) [1]
- E18b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) [2]
- E18b is refused or don't know [3]

IF E18c = 2 or 3 go to E19a  
ELSE go to E20

**E19a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- Yes [1] [salupany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF E19a = 1 go to E19b  
ELSE go to E20

**E19b. How many **months**, **weeks** or **days** did you take off?**

- Months  [1] [salupha]  
OR
- Weeks  [2] [salupmt]  
OR
- Days  [3] [salupwk]  
OR
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**E20. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

- Yes [1] [schkca]
- No [2]
- Refused E9c [8]
- Don't know E9c [9]

IF E20 = 1 go to E21  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

## Job seeker requirements

**E21. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Study  | [1]  | [smoreqps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time paid work                                    | [2]  | [smoreqpw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary unpaid work                                  | [3]  | [smoreqvu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for the Dole                                      | [4]  | [smoreqwd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Internships                                       | [5]  | [smoreqpi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> National Work Experience Programme                     | [6]  | [smoreqwe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Launch into Work program                               | [7]  | [smoreqwp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Employability Skills Training                     | [8]  | [smoreqpe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training     | [9]  | [smoreqla]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Community Development Programme                        | [10] | [smoreqcd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relocating to an area of better employment prospects   | [11] | [smoreqlr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Defence Reserves                                       | [12] | [smoreqdf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government employment or training programmes     | [13] | [smoreqog]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-government employment or training programmes | [14] | [qmoreqnqg] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-vocational interventions or assistance             | [15] | [qmoreqnj]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [smoreqno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [smoreqrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [smoreqdk]  |

IF E26 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E27

**E22. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [smoreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E22 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E23  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**E23. When did you last do any of these activities?**

[DISPLAY GRID] [smolha] [smol3rd]  
[smolmth] [smolyr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select Year] [YEAR]
	<input type="radio"/> Mid [2]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Late [3]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]		
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]		
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do [97]		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a

## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a.** I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

**F1b. CONFIRM:** Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [swschave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2.** AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) | [1] [swscmtoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, has one job only (C8a=2)       | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent did not answer C8a      | [3]            |

**F3.** For your [IF F2=1 : main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out?

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [IF GENDER =1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [swscmga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]      |

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c  
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [swscmnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [swscmna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [99997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscmcf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F4c = 4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscmu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [swscmuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [swscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ssscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7  
ELSE go to F10

**F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [ssscmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [ssscmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [ssscmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [ssscmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [ssscmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [ssscmhor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [ssscmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [ssscmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ssscmrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ssscmdk]  |

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9  
ELSE go to F8a

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

*[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ]*

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
 Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]
- F7(1)\$ [ssscmspa] F7(1)% [ssscmspp] F7(2) [ssscmmva]  
F7(3) [ssscmcra] F7(4) [ssscmcca] F7(5) [ssscmpha]  
F7(6) [ssscmhao] F7(7) [ssscmbla] F7(8) [ssscmosa]

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b**  
**ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1]  
 Fortnight [2]  
 Month [3]  
 Year [4]  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]
- F7(1) [ssscmspf] F7(2) [ssscmmvf] F7(3) [ssscmcrf]  
F7(4) [ssscmccf] F7(5) [ssscmphpf] F7(6) [ssscmhof]  
F7(7) [ssscmblf] F7(8) [ssscmosf]

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b**  
If last selected item go to F9  
**ELSE go to START LOOP**

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

- Yes [1] [ssscmre]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snbcmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F10=1 go to F11  
ELSE go to F13

**F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [snbcmhrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [snbcmphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [snbcmmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [snbcmmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5]  | [snbcmcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [snbcmccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7]  | [snbcmcpr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [snbcmshr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [snbcmllr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [snbcmosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [snbcmrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [snbcmdk]   |

IF F11= 98 or 99 go to F13  
ELSE go to F12a

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. / ]

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]  
OR  
 Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]  
 Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [snbcmhra]  
F11(4)\$ [snbcmspa]  
F11(6) [snbcmcca]  
F11(9) [snbcmlia]

F11(2) [snbcmpha]  
F11(4)% [snbcmssp]  
F11(7) [snbcmcpa]  
F11(97) [snbcmosa]

F11(3) [snbcmva]  
F11(5) [snbcmcra]  
F11(8) [snbcmsha]

IF F12a = 1 go to F12b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1]  
 Fortnight [2]  
 Month [3]  
 Year [4]  
 Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

F11(1) [snbcmhrf]  
F11(4) [snbcmspf]  
F11(7) [snbcmcpf]  
F11(97) [snbcmosf]

F11(2) [snbcmphf]  
F11(5) [snbcmcrf]  
F11(8) [snbcmshf]

F11(3) [snbcmmvf]  
F11(6) [snbcmccf]  
F11(9) [snbcmclf]

END LOOP: F12a to F12b  
If last selected item go to F13  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- Has more than one job (F2=1) [1] [schkf2]  
 Has only one job (F2=2) [2]  
 Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) [3]

IF F13 = 1 go to F14  
ELSE go to F24

**F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay **before** tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [swscoga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]      |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b  
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a  
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] [swsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8]           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a  
ELSE go to F18

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] **after** tax was taken out?**

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [swscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] [swscocf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18  
ELSE go to F17a

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b  
ELSE go to F18

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1]      | [swscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c  
ELSE go to F18

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [swscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ssSCOANY] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18 = 1 go to F19  
ELSE go to F22a

**F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**  
**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [ssscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [ssscovmr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [ssscocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [ssscoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [ssscophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [ssscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [ssscoblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [sscoosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ssscorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ssscodk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

*[IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE]*

- |   |                      |                               |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR  |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]                      |

F19(1)\$ [ssscospa]  
F19(3) [ssscocra]  
F19(6) [ssscohoia]

F19(1)% [ssscospp]  
F19(4) [ssscocca]  
F19(7) [ssscobla]

F19(2) [ssscovva]  
F19(5) [ssscopha]  
F19(8) [sscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F19(1) [ssscospf]  
F19(4) [ssscoccf]  
F19(7) [ssscoblf]

F19(2) [ssscomvf]  
F19(5) [ssscophf]  
F19(8) [ssscosf]

F19(3) [ssscocrf]  
F19(6) [ssscohof]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b  
If last selected item go to F21  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ssscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snbcoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b  
ELSE go to F24

**F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer/ these employers? PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [snbcohrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [snbcophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [snbcomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [snbcospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5]  | [snbcocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [snbcoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7]  | [snbcocpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [snbcoshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [snbcolir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [snbcoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [snbcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [snbcodk]  |

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/ these employers?**

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE ]

- |   |          |                               |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |          | [1]                           |
| OR  |          |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    |          | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998] |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999] |                               |

F22b(1) [snbcohra]	F22b(2) [snbcopha]	F22b(3) [snbcomva]
F22b(4)\$ [snbcospa]	F22b(4)% [snbcospp]	F22b(5) [snbcocra]
F22b(6) [snbcocca]	F22b(7) [snbcocpa]	F22b(8) [snbcosha]
F22b(9) [snbcolia]	F22b(97) [snbcoosa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |
- 
- |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| F22b(1) [snbcohrf] | F22b(2) [snbcophf] | F22b(3) [snbcomvf] |
| F22b(4) [snbcospf] | F22b(5) [snbcocrf] | F22b(6) [snbcoccf] |
| F22b(7) [snbcocpf] | F22b(8) [snbcoshf] | F22b(9) [snbcolif] |
| F22b(97) [snbcosf] |                    |                    |

END LOOP: F23a to F23b  
If last selected item go to F24  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.****F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If aged 65 or more | [1] | [sbnage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Otherwise          | [3] |           |

IF F25 = 1 go to F26a  
ELSE go to F27

**F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbncap] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b  
ELSE go to F27

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- |   |  |      |           |
|---|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]  | [sbncapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [99] |           |

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : other / ELSE ] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

- Yes [1] [sbncoth1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF F27 = 2 go to F31  
ELSE go to F28

**F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you **currently** receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

*MULTI RESP*

- Newstart Allowance [1] [sbncnws]
- Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB] [2] [sbncsrv]
- Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink) [3] [sbncdsp]
- Wife Pension or Widow Allowance [4] [sbncwif]
- Carer Payment [5] [sbnccrp]
- Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit [6] [sbncsas]
- Partner Allowance [7] [sbncprt]
- Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) [8] [sbncpnt]
- Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) [9] [sbncyst]
- Youth Allowance - as a job seeker [10] [sbncyjs]
- Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment [11] [sbncsty]
- None of these [97] [sbncnon1]
- Refused [98] [sbncrf]
- Don't know [99] [sbncdk1]
- Not answered [sbncna]

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : pension / ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3, ) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : pension / allowance / ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : allowance ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : these sources / ELSE this source?**

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1] [sbnca1]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- Enter number of weeks  [1] [sbncw1]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)  | [1]  | [sbncwar]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)   | [2]  | [sbncdva]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)  | [3]  | [sbnccra]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)  | [4]  | [sbncppl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments  | [5]  | [sbncosp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) _____ | [8]  | [sbncoth2] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [7]  | [sbncnon2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sbncref]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sbncdk2]  |
| <br>Mobility Allowance  |      | [sbncmob]  |
| Bereavement Allowance   |      | [sbncbrv]  |
| Other non-income support payments   |      | [sbncon]   |
| Other allowances  |      | [sbncoal]  |
| Double Orphan Pension   |      | [sbncdor]  |
| Community Development Programme   |      | [sbncdde]  |

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?**

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |

F30a(1) [sbncwara]	F30a(2) [sbncdva]	F30a(3) [sbnccra]
F30a(4) [sbncppla]	F30a(5) [sbncospa]	F30a(8) [sbncotha]

Mobility Allowance [sbncmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [sbncbrva]	Other non-income support payments [sbncona]
Other allowances [sbncoala]	Double Orphan Pension [sbncdora]	Community Development Programme [sbncdde]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- 
- |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| F30a(1) [sbncwarw] | F30a(2) [sbncdvaw] | F30a(3) [sbnccraw] |
| F30a(4) [sbncpllw] | F30a(5) [sbncospw] | F30a(8) [sbncothw] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbncmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbncbrvw] | Other non-income support payments<br>[sbnconw] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbncoalw]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbncdorw] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnccdew]  |

IF F30a = 4 then go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else  | [2] |

If 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscplre] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out.**

**First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swsfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F31 = 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |   |          |          |
|---|----------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [swsfga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |          |

IF F32 = 1 or 999998 go to F33  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

- |                               |     |          |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [swsfnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |          |

IF F33 = 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [swsfna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |          |

**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sssfany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F35 = 1 go to F36  
ELSE go to F39

**F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [sssfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [sssfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [sssfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [sssfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [sssfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [sssfahor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7]  | [sssfablr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [sssfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [sssfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [sssfadk]  |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38  
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- |  |                      |                               |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR   |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)           | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [999998]                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [999999]                      |

F36(1)\$ [sssfaspa]

F36(1)% [sssfaspp]

F36(2) [sssfamva]

F36(3) [sssfacra]

F36(4) [sssfacca]

F36(5) [sssfapha]

F36(6) [sssfahoa]

F36(7) [sssfabla]

F36(8) [sssfosa]

END LOOP: F37

IF last selected item go to F38

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sssfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39 = 1 go to F40  
ELSE go to F42

**F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [snbfahrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [snbfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [snbfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [snbfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5]  | [snbfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [snbfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7]  | [snbfacpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [snbfashr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [snbfalir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [snbfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [snbfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [snbfadk]  |

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41**

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

Enter amount (whole \$)   [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)   [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]

Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [snbfahra]

F40(2) [snbfapha]

F40(3) [snbfamva]

F40(4)\$ [snbfaspa]

F40(4)% [snbfaspp]

F40(5) [snbfacra]

F40(6) [snbfacca]

F40(7) [snbfacpa]

F40(8) [snbfasha]

F40(9) [snbfalia]

F40(97) [snbfosa]

**END LOOP: F41**

IF last selected item go to F42

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:**

**work in your own business or farm; or**

**were a silent partner in a partnership; or**

**were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes [1] [sbifhave]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43

ELSE go to F56a

**F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

Yes [1] [sbifinc]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44

ELSE go to F54a

**F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1] [sbifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere  | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999]      |

**F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sssfbany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F45 = 1 go to F46  
ELSE go to F49

**F46. Looking at SHOWCARD F46, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1] [sssfbspr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2] [sssfbmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3] [sssfbcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4] [sssfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5] [sssfbphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6] [sssfbhor]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7] [sssfbbblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] [sssfbosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [sssfbrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [sssfbdk]  |

IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48  
ELSE go to F47

**START LOOP: F47**

(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]

Don't know [999999]

F46(1)\$ [sssfbspa]

F46(1)% [sssfbspp]

F46(2) [sssfbmva]

F46(3) [sssfbcra]

F46(4) [sssfbcc]

F46(5) [sssfbpha]

F46(6) [sssfbhao]

F46(7) [sssfbbla]

F46(8) [sssfbosa]

**END LOOP: F47**

IF last selected item go to F48

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income from these incorporated businesses?**

Yes [1] [sssfbre]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

**F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, [IF F45=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

Yes [1] [snfbany]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F49 = 1 go to F50

ELSE go to F52

**F50. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1] [snbfbhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2] [snbfphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3] [snbfmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4] [snbfbspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5] [snfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6] [snfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7] [snfbcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8] [snfbsh]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9] [snfbblr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] [snfbosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [snfbbrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [snfbdk]  |

IF F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52  
ELSE go to F51

START LOOP: F51 (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F50(1) [snfbhra]  
F50(4)\$ [snfbspa]  
F50(6) [snfbcca]  
F50(9) [snfblia]

F50(2) [snfbpha]  
F50(4)% [snfbssp]  
F50(7) [snfbcpa]  
F50(97) [snfbosa]

F50(3) [snfbmva]  
F50(5) [snfbcra]  
F50(8) [snfbsha]

END LOOP: F51

IF last selected item go to F52  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F52. In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F52 = 1 go to F53  
ELSE go to F54a

**F53. Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [sbifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

**F54a. In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?**

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b  
ELSE go to F56a

**F54b. What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [sbifuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |           |

IF F54b = 1 go to F55  
ELSE go to F56a

**F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [sbifup] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [8] |          |

**F56a. Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifint] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b  
ELSE go to F57a

**F56b. How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- |  |                      |          |            |
|--|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [soifinta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 |                      | [999999] |            |

**F57a. During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifroy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F57a = 1 go to F57b  
ELSE go to F58a

**F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [soifroya] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

IF F57b = 1 go to F58a  
ELSE go to F57c

**F57c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F57 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [soifroyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F58a. Looking at SHOWCARD F58a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F58a = 1 go to F58b  
ELSE go to F59a

**F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments?  
Include only your share from any joint investments.**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [soifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

IF F58b = 1 go to F59a  
ELSE go to F58c

**F58c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F58c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include only your share from any joint investments.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [soifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, *but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F59a = 1 go to F59b  
ELSE go to F60

**F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifrnta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]       |

IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c  
IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e  
IF F59b = 999997 go to F60  
ELSE go to F59f

**F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [1] [soifeven] |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d  
ELSE go to F60

**F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifloss] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]       |

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f  
ELSE go to F60

**F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] [soifrntp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3]            |

Now go to 60

**F59f. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F59 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year **after expenses were deducted**?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [soifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |            |

**F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these **government pensions or allowances**?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a  
ELSE go to F62

**F61a. Which ones?**

**PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments)**

		<i>Pension Received</i>	<i>How Answered</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[sbnfap]	[sbnfaph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance	[2]	[sbnfnws]	[sbnfnwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[3]	[sbnfsrv]	[sbnfsrvh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[4]	[sbnfdsp]	[sbnfdsp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[5]	[sbnfdva]	[sbnfdvah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[6]	[sbnfwif]	[sbnfwifh]
<input type="checkbox"/> War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs)	[7]	[sbnfwar]	[sbnfwarh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment	[8]	[sbnfcrp]	[sbnfcph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[9]	[sbnfcra]	[sbnfcrah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[10]	[sbnfsas]	[sbnfsash]
<input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance	[11]	[sbnfppt]	[sbnfpth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[12]	[sbnfyest]	[sbnfysth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker	[13]	[sbnfyjs]	[sbnfyjh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY	[14]	[sbnfsty]	[sbnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment	[15]	[sbnfpnt]	[sbnfpnht]
<input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)	[16]	[sbnfppl]	[sbnfpplh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	[17]	[sbnfosp]	[sbnfosp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions / allowances (specify) _____	[97]	[sbnfoth]	[sbnfothh]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	[sbnfref]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]		
Mobility Allowance		[sbnfmob]	[sbnfmobh]
Bereavement Allowance		[sbnfbrv]	[sbnfbrvh]
Other non-income support		[sbnfon]	[sbnfonh]
Other allowances		[sbnfoal]	[sbnfoalh]
Double Orphan Pension		[sbnfdor]	[sbnfdorh]
Community Development Programme		[sbnfcde]	[sbnfcdeh]

IF F61a = 98 or 99 go to F62  
ELSE go to F61b

**START LOOP: F61b to F61e**

(Loop over for each item selected in F61a)

**F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> No. of weeks received | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- 
- |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| F61a(1) [sbnfapw]   | F61a(2) [sbnfnwsa]  | F61a(3) [sbnfsrvw]  |
| F61a(4) [sbnfdspw]  | F61a(5) [sbnfdvaa]  | F61a(6) [sbnfwifw]  |
| F61a(7) [sbnfwarw]  | F61a(8) [sbnfcrpw]  | F61a(9) [sbnfcraw]  |
| F61a(10) [sbnfsasw] | F61a(11) [sbnfprt]  | F61a(12) [sbnfytw]  |
| F61a(13) [sbnfyjsw] | F61a(14) [sbnfstyw] | F61a(15) [sbnfpntw] |
| F61a(16) [sbnfpplw] | F61a(17) [sbnfospa] | F61a(97) [sbnfothw] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbnfmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbnfbrvw] | Other non-income support payments<br>[sbnfonw] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbnfoalw]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbnfdorw] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnfcde]   |

**F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.

- |  |                      |         |
|--|----------------------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Annual amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [99999] |
- 
- |                     |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| F61a(1) [sbnfapa]   | F61a(2) [sbnfnwsa]  | F61a(3) [sbnfsrva]  |
| F61a(4) [sbnfdspa]  | F61a(5) [sbnfdvaa]  | F61a(6) [sbnfwifa]  |
| F61a(7) [sbnfwara]  | F61a(8) [sbnfcrpw]  | F61a(9) [sbnfcraa]  |
| F61a(10) [sbnfsasa] | F61a(11) [sbnfprt]  | F61a(12) [sbnfysta] |
| F61a(13) [sbnfyjsa] | F61a(14) [sbnfstyw] | F61a(15) [sbnfpnta] |
| F61a(16) [sbnfppla] | F61a(17) [sbnfospa] | F61a(97) [sbnfotha] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbnfmoba] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbnfbrvw] | Other non-income support payments<br>[sbnfonw] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbnfoala]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbnfdora] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnfcde]   |

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d

IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 16 go to AUTOFILED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- Average per fortnight (whole \$)   [1]
- Refused [99998]
- Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [sbnfapf]	F61a(2) [sbnfnwsf]	F61a(3) [sbnfsrvf]
F61a(4) [sbnfdspf]	F61a(5) [sbnfdvaf]	F61a(6) [sbnfwiff]
F61a(7) [sbnfwarf]	F61a(8) [sbnfcrpf]	F61a(9) [sbnfcraf]
F61a(10) [sbnfsasf]	F61a(11) [sbnfpertf]	F61a(12) [sbnfyfstf]
F61a(13) [sbnfyjsf]	F61a(14) [sbnfstyf]	F61a(15) [sbnfpntf]
F61a(16) [sbnfpplf]	F61a(17) [sbnfospf]	F61a(97) [sbnfothf]

Mobility Allowance [sbnfmobf]	Bereavement Allowance [sbnfbrvf]	Other non-income support payments [sbnfonf]
Other allowances [sbnfoalf]	Double Orphan Pension [sbnfdorf]	Community Development Programme [sbnfcdef]

IF F61d = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)

- F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to F61e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- Yes [1] [swsfplre]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F61b to F61e  
IF last selected item go to F62  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F62. AUTOFILLED: AGE ('age')**

- If aged under 40 [1] [schkage2]
- If age 40 or older [2]

IF F62 = 2 go to F63  
ELSE go to F69a

AUTOFILLED: F63 Start TIMESTAMP  
[F63TimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F63. During the last financial year, did you receive any **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions, such as allocated pensions?**

**Do not include any **irregular lump sum** payments.**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [soifrsp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F63 = 1 go to F64  
ELSE go to F65

**F64. How much did you receive in **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions in the last financial year?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifrspa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999]      |

**F65. During the last financial year, did you receive any **irregular** superannuation **lump sum** payments?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [soifisp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F65 = 1 go to F66  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F66. What was the total amount of all superannuation **lump sum** payments you received in the last financial year?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifispa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999]      |

**F67. Looking at SHOWCARD F67, what did you do with these lump sum payments?****PROBE: Any others?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme                  | [1]  | [soifiro] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Purchased an annuity   | [2]  | [soifipa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested or saved the money elsewhere (e.g. shares, bank accounts) | [3]  | [soifiie] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home       | [4]  | [sofihm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bought or paid off car / vehicle                                   | [5]  | [sofimv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared other outstanding debts                                    | [6]  | [sofipd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for a holiday   | [7]  | [sofiho]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted family members  | [8]  | [sofifm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____  | [9]  | [sofiot]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sofirf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sofidk]  |

IF F67 = 1 go to F68a  
 IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
 IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68a. What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 50px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifiroa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9999999] |            |

IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
 IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68b. What amount did you use to purchase an annuity?**

- |  |           |           |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 50px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | [1]       | [sofipaa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [9999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9999999] |           |

IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
 ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68c. How much did you invest or save elsewhere?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input style="width: 50px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifiiea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9999999] |            |

AUTOFILLED: F68c End TIMESTAMP  
 [F68cTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**F69a. Looking at SHOWCARD F69, during the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments or Energy Supplement payments.**

**PROBE:** Any others?

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY:** Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Insurance   | [1]  | [soifli]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child support / Maintenance  | [2]  | [soifcs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims | [3]  | [soifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy and severance payments  | [4]  | [soifrsv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inheritance / Bequests   | [5]  | [soifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parents  | [6]  | [soifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)  | [7]  | [soifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other source (specify) _____   | [96] | [soifoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [soifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [soiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [soifodk]  |
| Other regular private transfers [soifpri]   |      |            |
| Other irregular payments [soifirr]  |      |            |
| Other regular public [soifpub]  |      |            |
| Lump sum workers compensation [soiflsw]   |      |            |

IF F69a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F70  
ELSE go to F69b

START LOOP: F69b (Loop over for each item selected in F69a)

**F69b. How much did you receive from [F69a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Estimated value (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [999999] |

F69a(1) [soiflia]	F69a(2) [soifcsa]	F69a(3) [soifwka]
F69a(4) [soifrsva]	F69a(5) [soifinha]	F69a(6) [soifpnta]
F69a(7) [soifohha]	F69a(96) [soifotha]	

Other regular private transfers [soifpria]	Other irregular payments [soifirra]	Other regular public [soifpuba]
Lump sum workers compensation [soiflswa]		

END LOOP: F69b  
IF last selected item go to F70  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F70. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sphlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F71. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

*If respondent uses a card for personal **and** business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [scrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F71 = 1 go to F72  
ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F72. Looking at SHOWCARD F72, how often is the entire balance on **all** of your credit cards paid off each month?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [scrpay] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP  
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to G1

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural and adopted children, *not* step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.

- |   |  |      |          |
|---|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Total children respondent has |  | [1]  | [stchad] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                          |  | [0]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       |  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    |  | [99] |          |

Note: Variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to INTERVIEWER RECORD  
ELSE go to G14

### INTERVIEWER RECORD:

The details of any selected children will be carried over to the next question, except for those whose name is followed by "(d)".

- Are any of these children the respondent's? Which ones?  
(Only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster.)
- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> "HF3Firstname"    | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> "HF3Firstname"... | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above | [8] |

	Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2,4)]	Resident Children: [IF G2f in (2, 4) or G13=1]	Deceased Children [IF G2b=97]
Age	G2b: [snccage1-13]	G2b/G15b: [srcage1-13]	
Sex	G2c: [snccsex1-13]	G2c/G15c: [srcsex1-13]	G2c: [sdccsex1-10]
Month of birth	G2d	G2d/G15d	G2d
Year of birth	G2d	G2d/G15d	G2d: [sdccyr1-10]
Distance to child	G3d: [snccdst1-13]		
<i>If child is deceased</i>			
Die before 15th birthday			G2i: [sdccyng1-10]
Month of death			G2j
Year of death			G2j: [sdccdyr1-10]
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [snccage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	<i>IF [srcage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [snccsty1-13]	G2e/G15e: [srcsty1-13]	
Parent working in 12 months before child's birth	G2g: [snccwbt1-13]	G2g/G15f: [srcwbt1-13]	
Parent took formal maternity/paternity leave	G2h: [snccmpl1-13]	G2h/G15g: [srcmpl1-13]	
Where child usually lives	G3f: [sncculv1-13]		
Year child last lived with parent	G3g: [snccylw1-13]		
Everyday financial support	G3h: [snccrfs1-13]		
Other financial support	G3i: [snccafs1-13]		
Another parent elsewhere		G17f: [srcpew1-13]	
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [srcpew1-13] =1:</i>	
Distance to other parent		G17g: [snccdst1-13]	
Everyday financial support		G17h: [snccrfs1-13]	
Other financial support		G17i: [snccafs1-13]	

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a] “HF3Firstname” + “HF3Secondname” [G2b] “Age” [G2c] “Sex”
2. [IF NEW CHILD][G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK” [G2c] “Sex/RF/DK”

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Number of children since died

[stcdied]

### Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not ask, only record if this information is volunteered.*

- Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages   [1] [stcstill]  
 No information volunteered [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interviewer enters in details.  
2. Variable live\_child = number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
‘G2a.name1’	<input type="radio"/>				
‘G2a.name...’	<input type="radio"/>				

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?**

- At least one child is deceased [1] [sdcan]  
 Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)  
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)

### Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

- Yes, ok [1] [sdcperm]
- No, move on [2]

IF 2 then go to G2f  
ELSE go to G2d

**G2d. What was [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s month and year of birth?**

**G2i. Did [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] die before (his/her) 15th birthday?**

### G2j. Record month and year of death

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If child died before [his/her] birthday, ask G2j.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2c]“Sex” [G2d] “Month/RF/DK” [G2d] “Year/RF/DK”

[G2i] “Did...die before (his/her) 15th birthday?”

[G2j] “Month/RF/DK” [G2j] “Year/RF/DK”

	G2a. Name	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2i. Did ...die before (his/her) 15 <sup>th</sup> birthday?				G2j. Month of death	G2j. Year of death
					Yes	No	RF	DK		
1	‘G2a.name1’	‘G2c.sex1’	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>				<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year
...	‘G2a.name...’	‘G2c.sex...’	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>				<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

Thank you, we will now ask you questions about [IF ‘live\_child’.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]]

## Live Children Grid

**G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution. Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex"  
[G2f] "Where child lives"

[sptcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]  
[stcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

IF all G2b >24 go to G4  
 IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)  
 ELSE go to G4

## Live Children Grid

**G2d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"

[G2e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2g]"Working at any time in 12 months before...born?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G2h. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b]“Age”

[G2h]“Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?”

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2h. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	‘G2a.name...’	‘G2b.age...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- At least one child lives elsewhere [1] [sncany]  
 Else [2]

IF G4 = 1 go to G3d  
ELSE go to G14

**G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF ‘live\_child’.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age” [G3d] “Distance”

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance	
‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [98] [99]
‘G2a.name...’	‘G2a.bge...’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	

**G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- All children are 25 or more [1] [sncudr25]
- Else [2]

IF G6a = 1 go to G14  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

**G3g. In what year did [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3g] "Other specify"  
[G3g]"Year...last lived with you?"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives	G3f. Other – please specify	G3g. Year...last lived with you?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent [1] <input type="radio"/> With other relatives [2] <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out [3]  <input type="radio"/> Living independently [4] <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) [5] <input type="radio"/> Refused [7] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out  <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

**G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a]"Name" [G2b]"Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial support"

[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [sncrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G6b = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8

**G7a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G3h.size=>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- Enter amount (whole \$)
- Refused [99998]
- Don't know [99999]

IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8  
ELSE go to G7b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [sncrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [sncrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i | [1] | [sncafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   | [2] |          |

IF G8 = 1 go to G9a

ELSE go to G10a

**G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1: paid / ELSE received] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [sncafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [sncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G10a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [sncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G10a = 1 go to G10b

ELSE go to G14

## Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10c

**G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G10a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [sncexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a  
ELSE go to G10d

NOTE: Variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

**G10d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [sncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [sncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [sncexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G11a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’]/ ELSE them]?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [sncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                | [99] |           |

IF G11a = 9 go to G14  
IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a  
ELSE go to G11b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

**G11b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-182/RF/DK]	[sncngtn] [sncngtw]
Nights or Weeks	[sncngth]
[Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] Frequency	[sncngtwp] [sncngtwp]

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G11c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[sncdayn] [sncdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[sncdayh]
Frequency	[sncdaynp] [sncdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G12. Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] / ELSE this child]?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1] | [sncsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know          | [9] |          |

**G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [sncchk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b  
ELSE go to G14

**G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                    | [1] | [sncesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)           | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know   | [9] |           |

**Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)**

**G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.**

**Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srcstepg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |            |

IF G14 = 1 go to G15  
ELSE go to G16

**G15. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- |  |                      |      |            |
|--|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number  | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [srcstepn] |
| <input type="radio"/> None, <b>all</b> have natural / adoptive parent in household |                      | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |            |

IF G15 = 97, 98 or 99 go to G16  
ELSE go to G15a

**G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G15a'.size >1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G15b. And how old is ... ?**

**G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G15a'.size >1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name"[G15b]"Age (0-110/RF/DK)"[G15c]"Male/Female/RF/DK"

G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G15d

Note: Variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

**ConfirmAge: Can you please tell me what age range [IF G15a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G15a.name1	<input type="radio"/>				
G15a.name...	<input type="radio"/>				

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G15d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G15e. Did [IF G15a.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b]"Age" [G15c] "Sex" [G15d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G15d] "Year/RF>DK" [G15e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex	G15d. Month of birth	G15d. Year of birth	G15e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	'G15c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year Month	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	'G15c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G15a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age"

[G15f] "Working at any time in 12 months before...born?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G15g. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of before [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By *formal*, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age"

[G15g] "Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?"

		G15g. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?**

- Yes  
 No

[1] [srchave]  
[2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f  
ELSE go to G29i

Note: Variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

**G17f. Does [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17f] "Another parent elsewhere?"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17f. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
	'G2a./G15a.name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	'G2a./G15a..name...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere  
 Else

[1] [srcpew]  
[2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g  
ELSE go to G27

Note: creates variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

**G17g. Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other [IF G18.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17g] "Distance"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17g. Distance
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms [1] <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2] <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3] <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4] <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5] <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6] <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7] <input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G17h. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G17i. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If pays *and* receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17h] "Everyday financial support"  
[G17i] "Other financial support"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17h. Everyday financial support	G17i. Other financial support
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'every day financial support' - G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' - G17h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G20a [1] [srcrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: Variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1

**G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) **financial support** are you currently [IF G17h=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [srcrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21  
ELSE go to G20b

**G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1 : paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1] [srcrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]          |

**G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] [srcfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

**G21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK ‘other financial support’ - G17i : Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support’ - G17i?**

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G17i’ | [1] [srcafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column ‘other financial support - G17i’   | [2]          |

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: Variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

**G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G21.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for **specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?****

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [srcafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999]       |

**G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [srcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f | [1] | [srcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: Variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

**G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srcexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c  
ELSE go to G24a

**G23c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G17h=1 : pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G23a.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [srcexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a  
ELSE go to G23d

**G23d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [srcexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [srcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [srcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere has with** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE **parent**.

**Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child usually see** [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : **other** / ELSE **parent?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [srcfsop] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know                | [99] |           |

IF G24a = 9 go to G27

IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26

ELSE go to G24b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

**G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does** [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number [1-182/RF/DK]           | [srcngtn] [srcngtw]   |
| Nights or Weeks                | [srcngth]             |
| [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] Frequency | [srcngtnp] [srcngtwp] |

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> Zero overnight stays in a year | [997] |
|--|-------|

**G24c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[srcdayn] [srcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[srcdayh]
Frequency	[srcdayn] [srcdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G25. Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] has with their other parent?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough | [1]  | [srcsat] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not quite enough    | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About right         | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little too much   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Way too much        | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know          | [99] |          |

**G26. Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                    | [1] | [srcesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)           | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed BUT is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed NOR looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know   | [9] |           |

**G27. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b:** Are any of the children listed in the grid at G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?

- Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less [1] [srcle13]
- No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13 [2] years or less

IF G27 = 1 go to G28  
ELSE go to G29i

**G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1] / Usually me [2] / Me & My partner about equally [3] / Usually my partner [4] / Always my partner [5] / Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6] / Always or usually someone not living in the household [7] / Refused [98] / Don't know [99] / Not applicable [97]]

a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed.	[Please select from list]	[1] [srcrdres]
b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed.	[Please select from list]	[2] [srcrbbed]
c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill.	[Please select from list]	[3] [srcrill]
d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them.	[Please select from list]	[4] [srcrplay]
e. Helping the children with homework.	[Please select from list]	[5] [srcrhw]
f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities).	[Please select from list]	[6] [srcrtaxi]

#### Multiple birth identification

**G29i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- Twin aged 15 years and over [1] [schmb]
- Triplet aged 15 years and over [2]
- Parent with twins less than 15 years of age [3]
- Parent with triplets less than 15 years of age [4]
- Asked in previous wave [5]
- ELSE [0]

IF G29i = 1 or 2 go to G29a  
ELSE go to G29ii

AUTOFILLED: G29a Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29aTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G29a. According to our records, you are a [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet], is that correct?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmismb] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G29a = 1 go to G29b  
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

**G29b. Are you an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet]?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent is an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet]    | [1] | [sfmmbid1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, respondent is not an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF G29i = 2 and G29b = 1 go to G29bi  
ELSE go to G2b END TIMESTAMP

**G29bi. To whom are you identical?**

- |   |                      |     |
|---|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Please specify name of identical triplets | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                |                      | [9] |

AUTOFILLED: G29b End TIMESTAMP  
[G29bTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**G29ii. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> G29i = 3 or 4 | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE          | [2] |

IF G29ii= 1 go to G29c  
ELSE go to G30

AUTOFILLED: G29c Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29cTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G29c. According to our records, you have [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets], is that correct?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmhasmb] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G29c = 1 go to G29d  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29d. Are [IF G29i = 3: your twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: any of your triplets] identical?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent has identical [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets]      | [1] | [sfmmbid2] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, respondent's [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] are not identical | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF G29i = 4 and G29d = 1 go to G29e  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29e. Which ones?**

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Please specify name of identical triplets |  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   |  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                |  | [9] |

AUTOFILLED: G29e End TIMESTAMP  
[G29eTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

### Grandchildren

**G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] | [stchch] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE   | [2] |          |

IF G30 = 1 go to G31a  
ELSE go to G36

**G31a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE: Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 40 years | [1] | [stclt40] |
| <input type="radio"/> 40 years or older  | [2] |           |

IF G31a = 1 go to G36  
ELSE go to G31b

**The next few questions are about grandchildren.**

**G31b. Do you have any grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sgcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G31b = 1 go to G32a  
ELSE go to G36

**G32a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)**

- |  |  |      |          |
|--|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of grandchildren |  | [1]  | [sgcnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |  | [99] |          |

IF G32a = <1 or 98 go to G33  
ELSE go to G32b

**G32b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?**

- |                                  |  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age |  | [1]  | [sgcagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [99] |           |

IF G32b =99 go to G32c  
ELSE go to G33

**G32c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [sgcau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |           |

**G33. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, could you tell me how often you **see** one (or more) of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [sgcsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

**G34. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sgcec] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF G34 = 1 go to G35a  
ELSE go to G36

**G35a. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, how often do you **take care of** one or more of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [sgcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

IF G35a =8 go to G36  
ELSE go to G35b

**G35b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?**

- |                                  |                      |      |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sgccagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |            |

IF G35b =99 go to G35c  
ELSE go to G36

**G35c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [sgccau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

## Desire and preferences for children

**G36. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:** Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [sftl18lp]
- No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF G36 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to G37

**G37. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER**

- Male [1] [sftsex]
- Female [2]

IF G37 = 1 go to G39  
ELSE go to G38

**G38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- less than 50 years of age? [1] [sftfage2]
- 50 years or older? [3]

IF G38 = 1 go to G41a  
ELSE go to G68i

**G39. CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION:** Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

- Yes – partner is less than 50 years [1] [sftpge2]
- No – partner is 50 years or older [2]
- No – do not have a female partner [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G39 = 1 go to G41b  
IF G39 = 2 go to G68i  
ELSE go to G40

**G40. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- less than 55 years of age? [1] [sftmge]
- 55 years or older? [2]

IF G40 = 1 go to G42  
ELSE go to G68i

**The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.**

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41a. Are you currently pregnant?**

- Yes [1] [sftcpqg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G41a = 1 go to G43  
ELSE go to G42

**The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.**

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

**G41b. Is your partner currently pregnant?**

- Yes [1] [sftcppg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G41b = 1 go to G43  
ELSE go to G42

**G42. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?**

- Yes [1] [sfthch]
- No [2]

IF G42 = 1 go to G44  
ELSE go to G50

**G43. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

	Month [sftcpgm]	Year [sftcpgy]
Record month and year	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**G44. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1 : your partner's / ELSE your] most recent pregnancy began. Did **you yourself** want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby at some point in the future?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                            | [1] [sftpwgwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                             | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure                       | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable – child adopted | [9]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99]           |

IF G44 = 2 go to G46  
 IF G44 = 9 go to G49  
 ELSE go to G45

**G45. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than **you** wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Sooner               | [1] [sftpptim] |
| <input type="radio"/> Later                | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the right time | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9]            |

**G46. Just before the pregnancy began, did **your partner** want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                  | [1] [sftpwpwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Partner was not sure | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9]            |

**G47. [IF GENDER=1 : Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment? / ELSE Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with. If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.*

- |   |                      |     |                          |
|---|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks                     | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [sftpgebh]<br>[sftpgebw] |
| OR  |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months                    | <input type="text"/> | [5] | [sftpgebm]               |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 12 months                 |                      | [1] | [sftpgebo]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Had never worked before the birth   |                      | [2] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Currently pregnant with first child |                      | [3] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week                  |                      | [6] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          |                      | [9] |                          |

IF G47 = 3 go to G61  
ELSE go to G48

**G48. [IF GENDER=1 : Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)? / ELSE Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years	= 18 months	Two years	= 24 months
Two and a half years	= 30 months	Three years	= 36 months
Three and a half years	= 42 months	Four years	= 48 months
Four and a half years	= 54 months	Five years	= 60 months

- |  |                      |     |                          |
|--|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [sftpgeaa]<br>[sftpgeaw] |
| OR   |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months     | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [sftpgeam]               |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 5 years    |                      | [1] | [sftpgeao]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Has not returned yet |                      | [2] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week   |                      | [5] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9] |                          |

**G49. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G41: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G41a or G41b)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is a single man or refused G41a or G41b, select code 2.*

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [sftipg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G49 = 1 go to G61  
ELSE go to G50

**G50. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to now have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G50 = 1 go to G51a  
ELSE go to G52

**G51a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [sftiopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |           |

**G51b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sftiopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |           |

**G52. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>single?</b> (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) | [1] | [sftimms] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>or part of a couple?</b> (married, defacto, living together)                      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

IF G52 = 2 go to G53  
ELSE go to G55

**G53. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftipop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G53 = 1 go to G54a  
ELSE go to G55

**G54a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [sftipopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**G54b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sftipopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |            |

**G55. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G50 and G53: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (sterilised G50=1 or G53=1) | [1] | [sftistsd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (anything else)              | [2] |            |

IF G55 = 1 go to G68i  
ELSE go to G56

**G56. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G52=2 : and/or your partner / ELSE] to have [IF 'childtotal'>=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, there is a difficulty      | [1] | [sftiphys] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, not aware of any difficulty | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |            |

**G57. Do you [IF G51=2 : and your partner / ELSE] use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G57 = 1 go to G58  
ELSE go to G59

**G58. Looking at SHOWCARD G58, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Condoms  | [1]   | [sftccon]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contraception pill ("the pill")                                    | [2]   | [sftcpill] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)                                  | [3]   | [sftciud]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diaphragm / cervical cap   | [4]   | [sftcdia]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foam / cream / jelly / suppository                                 | [5]   | [sftcfoa]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)                                    | [6]   | [sftcinj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Implants (e.g. Norplant)   | [7]   | [sftcimp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Persona  | [8]   | [sftcper]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") | [9]   | [sftchec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal   | [10]  | [sftcndl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Safe period method (rhythm method)                                 | [11]  | [sftcspm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other  | [98]  | [sftcoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [sftcrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sftcdk]   |
| Not answered  |       | [sftcna]   |
| Did not use or do anything  |       | [sftcnon]  |

Now skip to G61

**G59. Have you [IF G51=2: and your partner / ELSE ] previously used birth control measures?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftcprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G59 = 1 go to G60  
ELSE go to G61

**G60. In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?**

- Record year   [1] [sftcyl]  
 Refused [9998]  
 Don't know [9999]

**G61. [IF G41a=1: Including your current pregnancy, how / ELSE IF G41b=1 : Including your partner's current pregnancy, how / ELSE How ] many [IF G1=1 : more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

- Enter intended number of children **excluding any already had**   [1] [sicniz]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

**G62. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G61.**

- G61 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G65) [1]  
 ELSE [2]

IF G62 = 1 go to G65  
ELSE go to G63

**G63. In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

- Year   [YEAR] [sicnha]  
 [sicny]  
 Don't know, but within the next 3 years [1] [sicno]  
 Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years [2]  
 Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years [3]  
 Unable to answer [9]  
 Refused [9998]

**G64. Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?**

- Boy [1] [sicpcfsex]  
 Girl [2]  
 Doesn't matter [3]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**G65. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G65, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**Read if necessary**

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do **not** want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[siclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

**G66. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G66. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[sicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

**G67.** I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how **important** you feel each is to you at this present time.

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Not important (1)	Of limited importance (2)	Important (3)	Very important (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Not applicable (7)
a. How old you are	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
b. The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
c. Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
d. Being able to make major purchases	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
e. Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
f. Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
h. Having someone to love	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
i. Providing more purpose to life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
j. Having time and energy for your career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
k. Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
m. The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
n. The general cost of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

### Non Resident Adult Children

**G68i.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?

- Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4=1 AND G2b=18 or over) [1] [sncaany]
- ELSE [2]

IF G68i = 1 go to G68a  
ELSE go to SECTION G ENDTIMESTAMP

**G68a. I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.**

Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age "[G67a]"Married or living with a partner?"

[sncap1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68a. Married or living with a partner?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68b. Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age "[G68b]" Currently in paid work?"

[sncapw1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68b. Currently in paid work?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68c. Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age "[G62c]" Have any children?"

[sncakd1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68c. Have any children?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G68c = 1 go to G68d  
ELSE go to G68e

**G68d. How old is [his / her] youngest child?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68d] "G68d. Age of youngest child"

[sncayg1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68d. Age of youngest child
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	
'G2a.name ...'	'G2b.age...'	

**G68e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68e] "How often do you speak in person?"

[sncasp1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68e. How often do you speak in person?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

**G68f. How often do you have contact with [names of children] / [name of child] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G68f]. How often do you have contact?

[sncast1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68f. How often do you have contact?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1a

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**H1a.** [IF PrevWaveH4 in (1,2,3,4,5,6) : **H1a.** Last time we interviewed you, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], you said you were [PrevWaveH4.response]. Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since then? / ELSE **H1a.** Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?]

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got married (in a registered marriage) | [1] | [smschgm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separated (from a registered marriage) | [2] | [smschgsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Got divorced                           | [3] | [smschgdv] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reunited with spouse                   | [4] | [smschgrs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was widowed                            | [5] | [smschgw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                         | [7] | [smschgn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   | [8] | [smschgrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                | [9] | [smschgdk] |
| Not answered  |     | [smschgn]  |

IF H1a = 7, 8 or 9 go to H2  
ELSE go to H1b

PrevWaveH4 = response from H4 in the previous wave interviewed; PrevWaveH1npq= response from H1 in the previous wave interviewed

### H1b. When did this change happen?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

[DISPLAY GRID] 'H1a.Category(s) response'	Month	Year
	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)	

H1a(1) [smscmtmr]	H1a(1) [smscyrmr]
H1a(2) [smscmtsp]	H1a(2) [smscyrsp]
H1a(3) [smscmtdv]	H1a(3) [smscyrdv]
H1a(4) [smscmtrs]	H1a(4) [smscyrrs]
H1a(5) [smscmtwd]	H1a(5) [smscyrdw]

### H2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1b: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

- |                                       |     |          |
|---------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, H1a=code 2 | [1] | [smssli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No              | [2] |          |

IF H2 = 1 go to H3  
ELSE go to H4

**H3. Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate?  
Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly respondent's | [1] | [smssdn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly partner's    | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Joint               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [9] |          |

**H4. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a registered marriage.**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)                          | [1] | [smrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced                                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed   | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but living with someone in a relationship     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and not living with someone in a relationship | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

IF H4 = 1 go to H5  
IF H4 = 2, 3 OR 4 go to H7  
IF H4 = 5 go to H8  
IF H4 = 6 go to H10  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H5. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse  | [1] | [smrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol)                        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**H6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e. H1a=7 and H4=1)**

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [schkms] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF H6 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H20

## Non-marital relationships

### H7. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sordf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF H7 = 1 go to H8  
ELSE go to H10

### H8. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sordfmar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable         | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

IF H8 = 1, 2 OR 6 go to H20  
ELSE go to H9

### H9. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H8=3 : are unsure about marrying" / ELSE IF H8=4 OR H8=5 : don't think you will marry / ELSE IF H8=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H8=8 OR H8=5 : don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [ELSE IF H4=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sorotmrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

Now go to H20

**H10. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sormrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |          |

**H11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK: Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians | [1] | [schkage] |
| <input type="radio"/> No - 18 years and over or living independently                       | [2] |           |

IF H11 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H12

**Non co-residential relationships**

**H12. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF H12 = 2, 8 or 9 go to H22i(HIDDEN)  
ELSE go to H13

**H13. In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If does not know month, accept year.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [snrsm]	Year [snrsy]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H14. Is your partner male or female?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Male       | [1] | [snrpsex] |
| <input type="radio"/> Female     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**H15. Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school                    | [1]  | [snrped] |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school                         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below                         | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent                   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent                   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Certificate / Trade certificate         | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Diploma / Advanced Diploma              | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Bachelor Degree                         | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Graduate Diploma / Graduate Certificate | [10] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Postgraduate Degree                     | [11] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99] |          |

**H16. Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category **best** describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed or self-employed                            | [1]   | [snrmpact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Helping family member in a family business or farm   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking for work                                     | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Attending school, TAFE, university           | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive                       | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                             | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person                 | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities             | [9]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job                   | [10]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( <i>specify</i> ) _____                       | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] |            |

**H17a. Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> In the same town or city as the respondent                        | [1]  | [snrpwliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> In a different State  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**H17b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record hours and minutes*

- |   |  |          |  |     |          |
|---|--|----------|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record hours   | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; width: 20px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="width: 10px; height: 10px;"></td></tr></table> |          |  | [1] | [snrpth] |
|   |  |          |  |     |          |
|   |  |          |  |     |          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record minutes | [2]  | [snrptm] |  |     |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [98]   |          |  |     |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [99]   |          |  |     |          |

**H18. How often do you see [him / her]?**

- |                                       |                      |     |                       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Times per week  | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [snrpfha]<br>[snrpfw] |
| OR                                    |                      |     |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per month | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [snrpfm]              |
| OR                                    |                      |     |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per year  | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [snrpfy]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         |                      | [8] |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      |                      | [9] |                       |

**H19. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snrpiliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**NOW GO TO H22i(HIDDEN)**

**Relationships since last interview**

**H20. Were you living with your current [IF H4 IN (2,3,4,5) : partner / ELSE spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sprlcp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**IF H20 = 2 go to H21  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP**

**H21. When did you start **living** with your current partner?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sprlcpm]	Year [sprlcpr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H21a. When did this relationship begin?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sprlpsmt]	Year [sprlpsyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

H22i(HIDDEN). AUTOFILLED: Check previous wave data H4 / H1(NPQ) and H7 / H6a (NPQ)

- [PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 1 or 5] or [PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 1] [1]
- [PrevWaveH4/PrevWaveH1npq = 6] or [PrevWaveH7/PrevWaveH6anpq = 2] [2]
- Else [9]

**H22a.** [IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 1 : Can I just confirm that you were living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 2 : Can I just confirm that you were not living with a partner the last time we interviewed you / ELSE IF H22i(HIDDEN) = 9 : Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is,] on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] ?

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF H22a = 2 go to H22b  
ELSE go to H22(AUTOFILLED)

**H22b. INTERVIEWER CONFIRM:** At last interview respondent was ...

- Living with a partner [1]
- Not living with a partner [2]

H22(AUTOFILLED). Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?

- Yes [1] [sprlpli]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF H22(AUTOFILLED) = 1 go to H23  
ELSE go to H24

**H23. When did you stop living together with that former partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sprslfmt]	Year [sprslyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H24. An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you ever started living with someone [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 || H7=1 : other than your current partner / ELSE IF H4=6 & H4=1 : else / ELSE ] in a relationship that lasted at least three months?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sprsrls3] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF H24 = 1 go to H25  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H25. How many times since [PREVINTERVIEWDATE] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 not including your current partner / ELSE]?**

- |                                     |                      |      |             |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sprslnsn3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [98] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [99] |             |

IF H25 = 1 go to H26  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H26. [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 OR H25 >1 : Thinking about the most recent relationship, [IF H4=1 OR H4=5 OR H7=1 : not including your current partner, / ELSE IF H25>1 : ] in what month and year did you start living together? / ELSE In what month and year did you start living together?]**

INTERVIEW NOTE: If more than one recorded at H25, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sprsrlrmt]	Year [sprsrlryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H27. And when did you stop living together?**

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sprflrmt]	Year [sprflryr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H28. AUTOFILLED: CHECK H25: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H25?**

- Yes, 2 or more [1] [schktwo]  
 No [2]

IF H28 = 1 go to H29  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H29. Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?**

Date started living together:	Month [sprsl2mt]	Year [sprsl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

Date stopped living together:	Month [sprfl2mt]	Year [sprfl2yr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to HP1a

## HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

AUTOFILLED: Section HP Start TIMESTAMP  
[HPTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### HP1a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable;

- Both parents are dead [1] [spspbd]
- Otherwise [2]

IF HP1a = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP1

### HP1. We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.*

#### Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.*

- Birth [1] [spsmtype]
  - Adoptive [2]
  - Step [3]
  - Other (please specify) [4]
  - Did not have a mother [9]
  - Refused [98]
  - Don't know [99]
- Grandmother [5]  
Aunt [6]  
Foster mother [7]

IF HP1 = 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP2

## **HP2. In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- |   |                      |      |                       |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [spsmha]<br>[spsmyob] |
| OR  |                      |      |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record mother's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [spsmage]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all / don't know |                      | [8]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about mother |                      | [9]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [98] |                       |

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP3

## **HP3. Is your mother still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsmlive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP3 = 2 go to HP6  
IF HP3 = 8 OR 9 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP4a

## **HP4a. Is your mother **usually** limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsmlim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP4a = 1 go to HP4b  
IF HP4a = 2, 8 OR 9 go to HP7

#### **HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

#### **INTERVIEWER NOTE:**

*If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [spsmsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

#### **HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

##### **MULTI RESP**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Her husband / partner   | [1]   | [spsmcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [spsmcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [spsmcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [spsmcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [spsmcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [spsmcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [spsmcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives | [8]   | [spsmchn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/>                           | [98]  | [spsmcos]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> She looks after herself without assistance                            | [99]  | [spsmcslf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Refused   | [998] | [spsmcrf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  | [999] | [spsmcdk]  |

IF HP5a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP7

ELSE go to HP5ai

#### **HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP5a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response               | [2] |

IF HP5ai = 1 go to HP5b

ELSE go to HP7

**HP5b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [spsmmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [999] |            |

NOW go to HP7

**HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] [spsmagd]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99]                  |

**HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Birth                                       | [1]  | [spsftype] |
| <input type="radio"/> Adoptive                                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Step  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/> | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not have a father                       | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                  | [99] |            |
| Grandfather   | [5]  |            |
| Uncle   | [6]  |            |
| Foster father   | [7]  |            |

IF HP7 = 9, 98 or 99 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP8

**HP8. In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- |   |                      |      |                       |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [spsfha]<br>[spsfyob] |
| OR  |                      |      |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record father's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [spsfage]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all / don't know |                      | [8]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about father |                      | [9]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [98] |                       |

IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP9

**HP9. Is your father still alive?**

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsfalive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF HP9 = 2 go to HP12  
IF HP9 = 8 or 9 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP10a

**HP10a. Is your father **usually** limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsflim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP10a = 1 go to HP10b  
IF HP10a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP13

### **HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [spsfsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

### **HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> His wife / partner  | [1]   | [spsfcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [spsfcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [spsfcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [spsfcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [spsfcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [spsfcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [spsfcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives | [8]   | [spsfchn]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) <input type="text"/>                                     | [98]  | [spsfcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> He looks after himself without assistance                                | [99]  | [spsfcslf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [spsfcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [spsfcdk]  |

IF HP11a = 99, 998 or 999 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP11ai

### **HP11ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP11a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response                | [2] |

IF HP11ai = 1 go to HP11b  
ELSE go to HP13

**HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [spsfmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [999] |            |

NOW go to HP13

**HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] [spsfagd]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999]                 |

**HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?**

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)  | [1] | [spsb] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/9/Blank) | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1) | [3] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=2/8/9/Blank)             | [4] |        |

IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14  
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21  
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP14. Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbslt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP15  
IF HP14 = 2 go to HP21  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP15. CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?**

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [spsbinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP15 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP16a

**HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbinnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP18  
ELSE go to HP16b

**HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP17a. Do any people live with them?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP17a = 1 go to HP17b  
ELSE go to HP18

**HP17b. Who lives with them?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsblms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsblmb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [3] | [spsblfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [4] | [spsblop]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsblrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsbldk]  |

### **HP18. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsbkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

### **HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsbconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

### **HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsbcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP**

**HP21. CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [spsminhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27  
ELSE go to HP22a

**HP22a. Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsminnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP22a = 1 go to HP24  
ELSE go to HP22b

**HP22b. Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsminsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP23a. Do any people live with your mother?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsml] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP23a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP24  
ELSE go to HP23b

**HP23b. Who lives with her?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsmlms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsmlmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your mother's husband / partner            | [3] | [spsmlhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [spsmlfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [spsmlop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsmlrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsmldk] |

**HP24. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsmkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsmconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsmcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP27. CONFIRM:** Is father still alive?

- Father still alive (HP9=1) [1] [spsfliv2]
- Else [2]

IF HP27 = 1 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP28. CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

- Yes [1] [spsfinhh]
- No [2]

IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP29a

**HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- Yes [1] [spsfinnh]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF HP29a = 1 go to HP31  
ELSE go to HP29b

**HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- Yes [1] [spsfinsa]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**HP30a. Do any people live with your father?**

- Yes [1] [spsfl]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF HP30a = 2, 8 OR 9 go to HP31  
ELSE go to HP30b

**HP30b. Who lives with him?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsflms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsflmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your father's wife / partner               | [3] | [spsflhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [spsflfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [spsflop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsflrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsfldk] |

**HP31. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsfkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsfconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsfcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP

[HPTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO HS1

## HS. SIBLINGS

AUTOFILLED: Section HS Start TIMESTAMP  
[HSTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### HS1. I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.

Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include full siblings, half siblings, adoptive siblings and step siblings, but do not include foster siblings.

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbsany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF HS1 = 1 go to HS2  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

### HS2. How many?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include any who have died.*

- |                                    |                      |      |        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sbsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      |                      | [98] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |        |

IF HS2 = 1 go to HS3  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

### HS3. And how many of them currently live with you? Is it...

- |                                     |     |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> All of them?  | [1] | [sbsnhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Some of them? | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> None of them? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    | [9] |          |

IF HS2 = 2 or 3 go to HS4  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

**I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who **do not** live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.**

**HS4. Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We want to know about siblings not living here only. If the respondent mentions siblings who are listed as living in the household, reconfirm with the respondent that those siblings DO NOT live here.*

*The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.*

**HS5. So that means [name] is a [male / female]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS4] 'Name' [HS5] 'Sex'

[sbssex1-20]

HS4. Name	HS5. Sex			
	Male (1)	Female (2)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**HS6. And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adoptive sibling or a step sibling?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.*

**HS7. Is [name] still alive?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS6] 'Sibling type'

[sbstyp1-20]

[HS7] 'Still alive'

[sbsliv1-20]

	HS6. Sibling type						HS7. Still alive?			
	Full (1)	Half (2)	Adoptive (3)	Step (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Yes (1)	No (2)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/>									
'HS4. Name..'	<input type="radio"/>									

**HS8a. [Is/ Was][name] older or younger than you?**

**HS8b. What [is/ was] the difference in your ages?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS8a] 'Is sibling older or younger'

[sbsoy1-20]

[HS8b] 'Age difference'

[sbsad1-20]

	HS8a. Is sibling older or younger?					HS8b. Age difference		
	Older (1)	Younger (2)	Neither (twins, triplets, etc.) (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	(Age in numbers)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'HS4. Name..'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

AUTOFILLED: HS routing

- At least one sibling still alive (HS7 =1)
- Else

[1]

[2]

IF 1 go to HS9

ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

**HS9. Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS9] 'Distance'

[sbskm1-20]

	HS9. Distance	
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> A1 <5 kms	[1]
	<input type="radio"/> B2 5-9 kms	[2]
	<input type="radio"/> C3 10-19 kms	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> D4 20-49 kms	[4]
	<input type="radio"/> E5 50-99 kms	[5]
	<input type="radio"/> F6 100-499 kms	[6]
	<input type="radio"/> G7 500kms or more	[7]
	<input type="radio"/> H8 Overseas	[8]
	<input type="radio"/> I9 Don't know	[9]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> A1 <5 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> B2 5-9 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> C3 10-19 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> D4 20-49 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> E5 50-99 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> F6 100-499 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> G7 500kms or more	
	<input type="radio"/> H8 Overseas	
	<input type="radio"/> I9 Don't know	
	<input type="radio"/> Refused	

**HS10a. How often do you speak to [name] in person (i.e. face-to-face)?**

**HS10b. How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS10a] 'Frequency of speaking in person'

[sbssp1-20]

[HS10b] 'Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.'

[sbsst1-20]

	HS10a. Frequency of speaking in person	HS10b. Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once a week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once a week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'HS4. Name...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week <input type="radio"/> Once a week <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year <input type="radio"/> Never <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week <input type="radio"/> Once a week <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year <input type="radio"/> Never <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

AUTOFILLED: Section HS End TIMESTAMP  
[HSTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO K1a

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### K1a. Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shelth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K1a = 1 go to K1b  
ELSE go to K5

### K1b. Which ones?

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems <b>not</b> corrected by glasses / lenses  | [1]  | [shespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [shehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [shespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [shebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [sheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [sheluaf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [shedgt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [shelufl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [shenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)                              | [10] | [shecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [11] | [shedisf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [12] | [shemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [13] | [shesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [14] | [shecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [15] | [shehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [16] | [shemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.                  | [17] | [sheoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [shedk]   |

IF K1b = 98 or 99 go to K3  
ELSE go to K2

**K2. Did you first develop [IF K1b.size= 1: this condition / ELSE any of these conditions] after [PREVINTERVIEWDATE]?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shedevli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**K3. [IF K1b.size =1 : Does your condition / ELSE IF K1b.size >=2 : Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [shelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4  
ELSE go to K5

**K4. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K1b.size = 1 : condition limits / ELSE IF K1b.size>=2 : conditions limit / ELSE condition[s] limit[s]] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”."

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [shelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [99] |            |

Carers

**K5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Single-person household | [1] | [shehtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Multi-person household  | [2] |           |

IF K5 = 2 go to K6  
ELSE go to K10

**K6. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K7. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sherca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K7 = 1 go to K8  
ELSE go to K10

**K8. Who in this household do you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [shercap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [shercapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [shercapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [shercaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [shercayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [shercaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [sheraur]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [shercarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [shercadk] |
| Not answered  |      | [shercana] |

**K9. Are you the main carer of [IF K8.size=1 & K8 =1 : this person / ELSE [this person / any of these people]]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [shercam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K10. Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K10 = 1 go to K11  
ELSE go to K13

**K11. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [shencap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [shencapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [shencapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [shencaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [shencayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [shencaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [shencaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [shencarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [shencadk] |
| Not answered  |      | [shencana] |

**K12. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [shencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K13. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[slosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[slosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[slosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[slosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[slosatlc]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[slosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[slosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[slosatft]

**K14. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[slosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**K15. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sanlote] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF K15 = 1 go to K16  
ELSE go to K17

**K16. Would you say you speak English ...**

- |                                   |     |          |
|-----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very well?  | [1] | [saneab] |
| <input type="radio"/> Well?       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not well?   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all? | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

**K17. Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [slsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**K18. CONFIRM ADDRESS:** Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [PREVINTERVIEWDATE], have you changed your address?

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [smhli] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF K18 = 1 go to K19  
ELSE go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP

## K19. What were the **main** reasons for leaving that address?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [smhreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [smhreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [smhreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [smhreawt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [smhreaob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [smhrearb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [smhrealb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [smhreasm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [smhreapo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [smhreamr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [smhreabn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [smhreaff] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [smhrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [smhreamb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [smhreapn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [smhreaev] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [smhreafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [smhreaas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [smhreals] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [smhreahr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating /re-building)              | [21] | [smhreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [smhreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [smhrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [smhreadk] |
|   |      |            |
| Moved to Australia (NFI)  |      | [smhreama] |
| Government housing (no choice)  |      | [smhreagh] |
| Travelling / Returned from overseas   |      | [smhrearo] |
| Personal / family reasons (NFI)   |      | [smhreapf] |
| Work reasons (NFI)  |      | [smhreawr] |
| Housing / neighbourhood reason (NFI)  |      | [smhreahn] |
| NEI to classify   |      | [smhreani] |
| Not answered  |      | [smhreana] |

## K20. In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]   | [smhlvmth] |
| Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year] | [smhlvyr]  |

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

**K21. And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]

[smhmth]

Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]

[smhyr]

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

AUTOFILLED: Section K End TIMESTAMP

[KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to L1

## L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**L1. AUTOFILLED CHECK:** Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?

- Less than 45 years of age [1] [srtage4]
- 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L2a

**L2a.** The next set of questions are about retirement from **paid employment** and your plans for retirement from **paid employment**. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

- Completely retired [1] [srtstat]
- Partly retired [2]
- Not retired at all [3]
- Not relevant – have never been in paid work [4]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b  
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c  
IF L2a = 3 go to L23a  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L2b. At what age did you completely retire?**

- Record age (years)  [1] [srtcage]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

Now go to L3b

**L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?**

- Record age (years)  [1] [srtpage]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L3a. Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself **partly** retired?**

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work fewer hours  | [1]  | [srtcprfh] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities | [2]  | [srtcprld] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work in a completely different line of work                     | [3]  | [srtcprd]  |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work only casually / occasionally                               | [4]  | [srtcprcw] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work for myself   | [5]  | [srtcprsf] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Work more from home   | [6]  | [srtcprwh] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Do voluntary / charity work                                     | [7]  | [srtcprvc] |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [8]  | [srtcpros] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [srtcprrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [srtcprdn] |

**L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2009? (This includes work done in 2009.)**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job <u>before</u> 2009 | [1] | [srtapw10] |
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job in 2009 or later   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [9] |            |

IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L4

**L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1 : completely / ELSE partly] retired, was that something you **wanted** to do or something you felt you were **forced** or **pressured** to do?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Wanted to do                         | [1] | [srtfrpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Pressured / forced to do             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Part wanted, part pressured / forced | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know / cannot recall           | [9] |           |

IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5  
ELSE go to L6a

**L5. Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	None (1)	Some (2)	A lot (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
<b>your spouse / partner?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprsp]				
<b>other family members?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprofm]				
<b>your employer or other people at your workplace?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprewp]				
<b>your doctor (or other medical experts)?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srprdoc]				

**L6a. Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for [IF L2a =1 : completely / ELSE partly] retiring?**

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons:

- Became eligible for the age pension [1] [srtraep]
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy [2] [srtraavr]
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time [3] [srtraafa]
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income [4] [srtraaca]
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire [5] [srtraesi]

Job Related Reasons:

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice [6] [srstreamr]
- Reached compulsory retirement age [7] [srtrara]
- Could not find another job [8] [srreanj]
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands [9] [srreaws]
- Pressure from employer or others at work [10] [srreape]

Health Reasons:

- Own ill health [11] [srreaho]
- Ill health of spouse / partner [12] [srreahs]
- Ill health of other family member [13] [srreahf]

Family and Lifestyle Reasons:

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire [14] [srreapr]
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire [15] [srreasw]
- To spend more time with spouse / partner [16] [srreats]
- To spend more time with other family members [17] [srreatf]
- To have more personal / leisure time [18] [srrealt]
- Other reason (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [srreaos]
- Refused [998] [srrearf]
- Don't know [999] [srreadn]

To have children/ Start family / To care for children [srreach]  
 NEI to classify [srreane]  
 None of these [srreano]

**L6ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b  
ELSE go to L7

**L6b. And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?**

- [DISPLAY L6a.categories] [srtmrea]
- Refused [998]
  - Don't know [999]

**L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?**

- Yes [1] [srtmar]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L7 = 1 go to L8  
ELSE go to L14a

**L8. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...**

- already retired or not in the paid workforce? [1] [srtwsp]
- working part-time? [2]
- or working full-time? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L8 = 2, 3, 8 or 9 go to L9  
ELSE go to L13

**L9. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) ...**

- retire at around the same time? [1] [srtpstat]
- continue to work in much the same way as in the past? [2]
- continue to work, but less than previously? [3]
- or continue to work, but more than in the past? [4]
- [if volunteered] Partner died soon after [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L9 = 1 go to L10  
IF L9 = 2, 3 or 4 go to L12  
ELSE go to L14a

**L10. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [srtimpar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

**L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you**

...

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> retiring earlier than you wanted?   | [1] | [srtcrwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> retiring about the time you wanted? | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> or retiring later than you wanted?  | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |           |

Now go to L14a

**L12. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [srtpcw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |          |

Now go to L14a

**L13. Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you [IF L2a =1 : fully / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 6 months before                        | [1] | [srthbypr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 months to less than a year before              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years before                              | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 2 years before                         | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4        | [1] | [srt5yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE   | [3] |          |

IF L14a = 1 or 2 go to L14

ELSE go to L23a

**L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtsup] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23a  
ELSE go to L15

**L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.**

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [srtlump] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtconv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF L16 = 1 go to L17  
ELSE go to L19

**L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This is the value of the funds used to create the income, not the value of the income itself.*

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [srtcamt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L18. Looking at SHOWCARD L18, what kind of income is this?**

**MULTI RESP**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lifetime guaranteed pension                        | [1] | [srtclgp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Account-based pension such as an allocated pension | [2] | [srtcabp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____                              | [7] | [srtcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [srtcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] | [srtcdk]  |

**L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17**

- Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9 [1] [srtrs]
- Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15 [2]

IF L19a = 1 go to L19  
ELSE go to L23a

**L19. Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what did you do with [IF L16=1: the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s) / ELSE: your superannuation] at around the time that you (partly) retired?**

**PROBE: Anything else?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Left it in the superannuation account [1] [srtrsIs]
- Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme [2] [srtrsadf]
- Invested it elsewhere (eg, bank accounts, shares, property) [3] [srtrsie]
- Paid off debts (e.g. home loan, car loan, business debt) [4] [srrspd]
- Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles [5] [srtrslei]
- Assisted family members [6] [srtrsafm]
- Other (specify) [7] [srssos]
- Refused [98] [srtsrf]
- Don't know [99] [srtsdk]

IF L19 = 4 go to L20  
ELSE go to L21a

**L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?**

- Record amount [ ] [1] [srtamtpd]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- L19 = 5 [1] [srtckle]
- ELSE [2]

IF L21a = 1 go to L21  
ELSE go to L22a

**L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?**

- |                                     |  |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount |  | [1] | [srtamtle] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |  | [9] |            |

**L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> L19 = 6 | [1] | [srtckfm] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE    | [2] |           |

IF L22a = 1 go to L22  
ELSE go to L23a

**L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?**

- |                                     |  |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount |  | [1] | [srtamtfm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |  | [9] |            |

**L23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK RESPONDENT AGE**

- |                                       |     |            |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Aged 55 or over | [1] | [srtcklsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE            | [2] |            |

IF L23a = 1 go to L23  
ELSE go to L26

**L23. [IF L14=1: Apart from what you have just told me about, have you received any other lump sum payments / ELSE: Have you received any lump sum payments] from a superannuation fund since **July 2015**? Do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtcklsr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L23 = 1 go to L24  
ELSE go to L26

**L24. How much have you received in [IF L14=1: other lump sum payments / ELSE: lump sum payments] since **July 2015**? (Again, do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.) Your best guess will do.**

- |                                     |  |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount |  | [1] | [srtlspa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |  | [9] |           |

**L25. In which years did you receive these lump sum payments?***MULTI RESP*

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2015    | [1] | [srtlsp15]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2016    | [2] | [srtlsp16]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2017    | [3] | [srtlsp17]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2018    | [4] | [srtlsp18]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2019    | [5] | [srtlsp19]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2020    | [6] | [srtlsp20]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] | [srtlspref] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] | [srtlspdtk] |

IF L25 = 5 go to L25a ELSE go to L26
---

**L25a. And were any of these payments received **after** 1 July 2019?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtlsp1j] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [4] |            |

**L26. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L2a**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Completely retired | [1] | [srtcch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Partly retired     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not retired        | [3] |          |

IF L26 = 1 go to L49 IF L26 = 2 or 3 go to L27
---

Not yet (completely) retired
------------------------------

**L27. Are you **currently** receiving a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srttrip] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**L28. At what age do you **expect** to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years)      | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [srtiage3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not expect ever to retire |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   |                      | [999] |            |

**L29. If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- |  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years)    |  | [1] [srtagelr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not want ever to retire |  | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |  | [999]          |

**L30a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 45-64       | [1] [srtck65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 65-74       | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 75 or older | [3]           |

IF L30a = 1 go to L30  
IF L30a = 2 go to L31  
IF L30a = 3 go to L32a

**L30. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |  |                |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    |  | [1] [srtpcw65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [999]          |

IF L30 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L32a  
ELSE go to L31

**L31. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |  |                |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    |  | [1] [srtpcw75] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [999]          |

**L32a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L28**

- |                                 |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> L28 = 997 | [1] [srtcknr] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE      | [2]           |

IF L32a = 1 go to L43a  
ELSE go to L32

**L32. Have you thought about how much money you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1 : and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtmoney] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L32 = 1 go to L33  
ELSE go to L34

**L33. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very little?         | [1] | [srttht] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little?            | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A reasonable amount? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A lot?               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |          |

**L34. [IF L32=2: Although you have not thought about this before] How much **after-tax income** do you think you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 1 : and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                               |          |           |            |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]      | [srtdiha] | [srtdinha] |
| OR                                     |                               |          | [srtdiw]  | [srtdinw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2]      | [srtdif]  | [srtdinf]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3]      | [srtdim]  | [srtdinm]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [4]      | [srtdiy]  | [srtdiny]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                               | [999998] |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                               | [999999] |           |            |

IF L34 = 999998 or 999999 go to L35  
ELSE go to L37

**L35. What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF L35 = 1 go to L36  
ELSE go to L37

**L36. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                               |          |           |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]      | [srtgiha] |
| OR                                     |                               |          | [srtgiw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2]      | [srtgif]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3]      | [srtgim]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [4]      | [srtgiy]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                               | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                               | [999999] |           |

**L37. Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension from the Australian Government | [1]  | [srtsfpns] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Australian Government pensions or allowance  | [2]  | [srtsfogp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits from overseas governments   | [3]  | [srtsfosp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lump sum superannuation payout   | [4]  | [srtsflss] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds                               | [5]  | [srtsfpas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)                                    | [6]  | [srtsfisi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from a business   | [7]  | [srtsfib]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income or pension from your spouse / partner   | [8]  | [srtsfisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial support from family  | [9]  | [srtsffsf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse mortgage   | [10] | [srtsfrm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other source (please specify)_____   | [98] | [srtsfos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [97] | [srtsfrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [srtsfdn]  |
| Not answered  |      | [srtsfna]  |
| Inheritance   |      | [srtsfinh] |

**L38i. AUTOFILLED: Check L37**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of responses at L37 > 1 | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE                           | [2] |

IF L38i = 1 go to L38  
ELSE go to L39

**L38. What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?**

- |                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| [DISPLAY L37.categories]         | [srtmsf2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]     |

**L39. Looking at SHOWCARD L39, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation   | [1]  | [srtmfmv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery                       | [2]  | [srtmfso]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Share housing with relatives or friends   | [3]  | [srtmfsh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back on your normal weekly spending   | [4]  | [srtmfcns] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods | [5]  | [srtmfclf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Take on paid work   | [6]  | [srtmfpw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours         | [7]  | [srtmfrpw] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97] | [srtmfno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [srtmfrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [srtmfdfn] |
| Not answered   |      | [srtmfna]  |

**L40. Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?**

- |  |     |             |
|--|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> More than enough | [1] | [srtextpri] |
| <input type="radio"/> Just enough      | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Not enough       | [3] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9] |             |

**L41. Looking at SHOWCARD L41 have **you** sought any advice or information to help plan for your retirement?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtsi] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

If L41 = 1 go to L42  
ELSE go to L43a

**L42. Still looking at SHOWCARD L41, where did you go for this advice or information?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist financial advisor  | [1]  | [srtsifi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation fund   | [2]  | [srtsisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution                          | [3]  | [srtsibk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance company / broker  | [4]  | [srtsiin] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer  | [5]  | [srtsiem] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trade union   | [6]  | [srtsitu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) | [7]  | [srtsigd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family members  | [8]  | [srtsifm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friends   | [9]  | [srtsifr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Media (television, newspapers, magazines)                                   | [10] | [srtsime] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internet  | [11] | [srtsiit] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [12] | [srtsios] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [srtsirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [srtsidk] |

**L43a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4) | [1] | [srccipw] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (else)                                  | [2] |           |

IF L43a = 1 go to L43  
ELSE go to L47

## Employed persons

**L43. Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srttrans] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L43 = 1 go to L44  
ELSE go to L45

**L44. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?**

- |   |                      |     |                         |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (years) | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [srttrha]<br>[srttrage] |
|---|----------------------|-----|-------------------------|

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time*

- |                                  |                      |       |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter year | <input type="text"/> | [2]   | [srttryr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |           |

**L45. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtrprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L45 = 1 go to L46  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L46. Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [srtconnm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [srtcobrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [srtcodlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [srtcoenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [srtcoemp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [srtcosp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [srtcofam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8]   | [srtcoohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [srtcocar] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [srtcodsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [srtcosep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify)_____                              | [98]  | [srtcoos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [srtcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [srtcodk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Not retired and not currently employed**

**L47. [IF L2a=2 : Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?" / ELSE Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?]**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srteprrt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L47 = 1 go to L48  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L48. Looking at SHOWCARD L48, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |             |
|--|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [srtcrnm]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [srtcrbrd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [srtcrdlr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [srtcrenp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [srtcremp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [srtcrpssp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [srtcrfam]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8]   | [srtcrohi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [srtcrcar]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [srtcdsp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [srtcrsep]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify)_____                              | [98]  | [srtcros]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [srtcrrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [srtcrdk]   |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Has retired and is not working**

**L49. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L49, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Much worse (1)	Worse (2)	Same (3)	Better (4)	Much better (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
Your standard of living?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwsl]						
Your financial security?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwfs]						
Your health?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwhe]						
Your relationship with your family?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwrf]						
Your relationships with your friends?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwfr]						
Your enjoyment of your leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwlt]						
Having enough leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwel]						
Your overall happiness?	<input type="radio"/>	[srtbwoh]						

**L50. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L50, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Strongly disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neither (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly agree (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
I enjoy being retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwaer]
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwawa]
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwadr]
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwasp]
Retirement has been better than I expected	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwabe]
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwadi]
I have real concern about my financial situation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwacf]
I would like to still be working	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwalw]

**L51. Looking at SHOWCARD L51, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income more or less than you had expected it would be when you retired?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Much less      | [1] | [srtnwi] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little less  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little more  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Much more      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     | [9] |          |

**L52. Looking at SHOWCARD L52, as a result of your *current financial circumstances*, have you **done**, or are you **thinking about doing**, any of the things listed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.*

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdmv]	[srtnwimv]
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdso]	[srtnwiso]
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdsh]	[srtnwish]
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdcs]	[srtnwics]
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdcl]	[srtnwicl]
Taking on paid work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdpw]	[srtnwipw]
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdsw]	[srtnwisw]
None of the above	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwdno]	[srtnwino]
Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwddk]	[srtnwidk]
Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwdna]	[srtnwina]
Not answered	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO T1

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

**We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.**

**First, your work number**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Work (include area code) _____ | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not have a work telephone | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [8] |

**And your mobile number**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Mobile _____                   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not have a work telephone | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [8] |

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (write in full email address) _____ | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                                      | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [8] |

IF T2 = 2 go to T2i  
ELSE go to T3

**T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?**

Turn CAPI to respondent

'T2.email1'...  
'T2.email2'...  
'T2.email3'...  
'T2.email4'...  
'T2.email5'...

**Is this correct?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - Email address is <u>correct</u> | [1] |
|---|-----|

IF T2i = 1 go to T3  
ELSE go to T3

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely        | [1] | [smhnryr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither / Not sure | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely           | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely      | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |           |

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai  
ELSE go to T5

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> No - no idea where moving to                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - moving overseas                                 | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b  
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii  
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6

**T4aii. Record Street address.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record *any* information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

- Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

Now go to T4b

**T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Within 1 year            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years from now    | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 3 years from now    | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 or more years from now | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not intend to return  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record *any* information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID] [T4b] "Month/RF/DK" [T4b] "Year/RF/DK"

[smhexpmt]

[smhexpyr]

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[shhncr]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

Refused –

please state reason for above contact details not given) \_\_\_\_\_

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTlmeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

### Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sioadult] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

### Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all    | [1] | [sioinflu] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A fair amount | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A great deal  | [4] |            |

### Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- |                                 |     |            |
|---------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [sioundst] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |            |

### Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study **after** the interview was completed?

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No, not at all suspicious | [1] | [siosusp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, somewhat suspicious  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, very suspicious      | [3] |           |

### Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pay slip?                          | [1] | [siodocps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A tax return?                        | [2] | [siodoctx] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A benefit statement from Centrelink? | [3] | [siodoccl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other document?                  | [4] | [siodocod] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None of these                        | [5] | [siodocn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know                           | [6] | [siodocdk] |

**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                       |           |     |           |
|-----------------------|-----------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Excellent | [1] | [siocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                          |                             |     |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [siopeye]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Hearing problems            | [2] | [siophear]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Reading difficulties        | [3] | [sipread]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | English was second language | [4] | [siopeng]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other language problems     | [5] | [sioplangu] |
| <input type="radio"/>    | None of these               | [6] | [siopnone]  |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |                       |  |     |          |
|-----------------------|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | No   | [1] | [siohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes, family member / friend assisted           | [3] |          |

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c

IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |                       |                               |     |           |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | English language difficulties | [1] | [sioreal] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Sickness or disability        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Other                         | [3] |           |

IF Z8b = 1 go to Z8c

IF Z8b = 2 or 3 go to Z9

**Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?**

- |                       |                       |                      |     |            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes, specify language | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sioolang] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No                    |                      | [2] |            |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?***IF interview method= Face-to-face*

- Face-to-face inside the respondent's home [06] [siolocn]
- Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep [07]
- Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace [08]
- Face-to-face some other place [09]

*IF interview method= Telephone*

- By phone at respondent's home [10]
- By phone at respondent's workplace [11]
- By phone elsewhere [12]

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.****Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.****If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.**

[TEXT BOX]

- No issues to record

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?****INTERVIEWER NOTE: If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".**

- Given by the interviewer [1] [siostat]
- Request from the office [2]
- Not given [3]

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**HILDA (Living in Australia)  
NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W19M**

**AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE**

AUTOFILLED: Section AA Start TIMESTAMP  
[AATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**AA2. In which country were you born?**

- |  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [sancobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |           |

IF AA2 = 1101 go to AA14  
IF AA2 = 8888 go to AA2(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA2(SPECIFY). In which country were you born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

IF AA2[specify] = 1101 go to AA14  
ELSE go to AA3

**AA3. In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?**

- |                                     |           |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> [Select Year] | [sanyoan] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [9998]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    | [9999]    |

**AA4. Are you an Australian citizen?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sanaucit] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA4= 1 go to AA6 ELSE go to AA5
---------------------------------------

**AA5. Are you a permanent resident of Australia?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sanaures] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA5 = 1 go to AA6 ELSE go to AA13
---

**AA6. (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sannzcin] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF AA6 = 1 go to AA13 ELSE go to AA7
---

**AA7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)  | [1] | [sanaf99n] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier) | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused at AA3                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know at AA3               | [9] |            |

IF AA7 = 1 go to AA9 ELSE go to AA8
--

**AA8. Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sanrefn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

Now go to AA13
----------------

**AA9. Were **you** the primary applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self                   | [1] | [sanpappn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Someone else in family | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF AA9 = 2 go to AA10  
ELSE go to AA11

**AA10. Does that person currently live in this household?**

- |                               |     |            |
|-------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [sanpaphh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |            |

**AA11. Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Skilled migrant                         | [1] | [sanmigcn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Business migrant                        | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Family migrant                          | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand citizen                     | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [9] |            |

**AA12. Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self or other family members | [1] | [sanafpan] |
| <input type="radio"/> Friend                       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Australian Government        | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Community organisation       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |            |

**AA13. Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sanengfn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

Now go to SECTION AA END TIMESTAMP

**AA14. Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> No                          | [1] | [sanatsin] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Aboriginal             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Torres Strait Islander | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, both                   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [9] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section AA End TIMESTAMP  
[AATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to BB1

## BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP  
[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### BB1. This section is about your family background. Were you living with **both** your "own" mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If asked, "own" means natural or adopted *as an infant*.

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both own mother and father            | [1]  | [sfmlwopn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Father and stepmother                 | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother and stepfather                 | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father only - no mother or stepmother | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother only - no father or stepfather | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [99] |            |

IF BB1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to BB3a  
ELSE go to BB2

### BB2. Why were you not living with both your own parents?

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Parents never married or lived together                                     | [1]  | [sfmnpren] |
| <input type="radio"/> One or both parents died  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Parents separated or divorced   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| Boarding school / Studying                                | [10] |
| One parent setting up for family to move to a new country | [11] |
| Parent/s living overseas                                  | [12] |
| Did not get on with parents                               | [13] |
| Was working at 14   | [14] |
| Fostered / adopted out                                    | [15] |
| Parent/s were ill   | [16] |

IF BB2 = 1 or 2 go to BB5  
IF BB2 = 3 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB3a

**BB3a. Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmpdivn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF BB3a = 1 go to BB3b  
ELSE go to BB5

**BB3b. Did your mother and father ever get back together again?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmpjonn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**BB4. About how old were you at the time they first separated?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If more than once, ask youngest*

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                            | [sfmagedpn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Unborn              | [97]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year    | [0]         |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 80 years] | [1-80]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]        |

**BB5. How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age*

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| [DISPLAY LIST]                             | [sfmageln] |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1 year     | [0]        |
| <input type="radio"/> [1 year – 97 years]  | [1-97]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Still living at home | [996]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [999]      |

**BB6. Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.**

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmhhsibn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF BB6 = 1 go to BB7  
ELSE go to BB9a

## **BB7. How many?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> [One – Twenty-five] | [1-25] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused             | [98]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know          | [99]   |

[sfmnsibn]

## **BB8. Were you the oldest when you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - oldest                             | [1] | [sfmelsdn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – respondent has/had an older sibling | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [9] |            |

## **BB9a. In which country was your father born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.*

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [sfmfcobn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |            |

IF BB9a=8888 go to BB9a(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to BB9b

## **BB9a(SPECIFY). In which country was your father born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

## **BB9b. And your mother? In which country was she born?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's *biological* parents.

- |  |        |            |
|--|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [sfmmcbyn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |            |

IF BB9b = 8888 go to BB9b(SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to BB10

## **BB9b(SPECIFY). In which country was your mother born?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

## **BB10. Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.**

**READ OUT IF APPLICABLE:** If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g. natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14

## **BB11a. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much *schooling* your father completed?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None   | [1] | [sfmfschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10            | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5th form, Leaving Certificate) | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6th form, Matriculation)       | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

Now go to BB12

**BB12. Did your father complete an educational qualification [IF BB11a=1: / ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmfpssqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF BB12 = 1 go to BB13  
ELSE go to BB11b

**BB13. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [sfmfhlqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College/College of Advanced Education                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

Now go to BB11b

**BB11b. Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, how much schooling did your mother complete?**

- |  |     |             |
|--|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> None   | [1] | [sfmmsschn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Primary school only  | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10            | [3] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5th form, Leaving Certificate) | [4] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6th form, Matriculation)       | [5] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |             |

Now go to BB14

**BB14. Did your mother complete an educational qualification [IF BB11b=1 ELSE after leaving school]? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmmmpsqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF BB14 = 1 go to BB15  
ELSE go to BB16

**BB15. Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> University  | [1] | [sfmmhlqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Teachers College/College of Advanced Education                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Institute of Technology   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Technical college/TAFE/College of Technical and Further Education | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employer  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                      | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |            |

**BB16. Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Accept father substitutes.

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes   | [1] | [sfmfempn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father was deceased                             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Father not living with respondent so don't know | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [9] |            |

IF BB16 = 1 go to BB17a  
IF BB16 = 2 go to BB17b  
IF BB16 = 3 go to BB17c  
IF BB16 = 4 go to BB19  
ELSE go to BB18

[IF BB16=1 : **BB17a.** What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB16=2 : **BB17b.** What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB16=3 : **BB17c.** What kind of work did your father do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job?] Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- Refused title [9998]
- Don't know title [9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- Refused main tasks [9998]
- Don't know main tasks [9999]

- [IF BB16 = 2 or 3 or 4]
- Never had a job [9997]

**BB18. Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: TOTAL (e.g. includes 6 episodes of 1 month each)

- Yes [1] [sfmfuemn]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**BB19. And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Accept mother substitutes

- Yes [1] [sfmmempn]
- No [2]
- Mother was deceased [3]
- Mother not living with respondent so don't know [4]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF BB19 = 1 go to BB20a

IF BB19 = 2 go to BB20b

IF BB19 = 3 go to BB20c

ELSE go to SECTION BB END TIMESTAMP

[IF BB19=1 : **BB20a.** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB19=2 : **BB20b.** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? /

ELSE IF BB19=3 : **BB20c.** What kind of work did your mother do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job?] Please describe fully.

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- Refused title [9998]
- Don't know title [9999]

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- Refused main tasks [9998]
- Don't know main tasks [9999]

- [if BB19=2 or 3 or 4]
- Never had a job [9997]

AUTOFILLED: Section BB Start TIMESTAMP

[BBTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

Now go to A1

## A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

AUTOFILLED: Section A Start TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### A1. At what age did you leave school?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: (as a *child/teenager*; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student). If age given is *20 years or more*: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

[DISPLAY LIST]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> [6 years old – 30 years old] | [6-30] |
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school         | [1]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school              | [2]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]   |

[sedageln]

IF A1 = 1, 98 or 99 go to A6  
ELSE go to A2

### A2. [IF A1=2 : Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what year of school [IF CurrentYear>waveYear : are you in this year /ELSE were you in [waveYear]]/ ELSE Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you completed?]

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary                    | [1]  | [sedhistn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                                       | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or equivalent  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 8 or equivalent  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 7 or equivalent  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attended primary school but did not finish                  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

### A3. Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [IF A1=2 : are currently attending / ELSE were attending in your last year]?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Government school                                | [1] | [sedtypen] |
| <input type="radio"/> Catholic non-government school                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other non-government school                      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other, not included above (please specify) _____ | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**A4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Still at school**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school (A1=2) | [1] | [schka1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |          |

IF A4= 1 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

IF A4 = 2 go to A5

**A5. In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

- |  |        |           |
|--|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] | [sedclyn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888] |           |

IF A5= 8888 go to A5(SPECIFY)

ELSE go to A6

**A5(SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your last year of school?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**A6.** [IF A1=1 : Have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE IF A1>=7 & A1<=12 : Since leaving school as a child, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? /ELSE IF A1>=13 & A1<=19 : Since leaving school as a teenager, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification? / ELSE Since leaving school, have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include hobby or recreation courses*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sedqenrn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF A6 = 1 go to A7a  
ELSE go to A13a

**A7a. Looking at SHOWCARD 3, [IF A1=1 : what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE IF A1=7 to 12 : since leaving school as a child what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE IF A1=13 to 19 : since leaving school as a teenager what qualifications have you completed? / ELSE since leaving school what qualifications have you completed]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP	Obtained	Number
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level	[600]	[sedqosl]
<input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level	[611]	[sedqosh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Nursing qualification	[001]	[sedqonq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Teaching qualification	[002]	[sedqotq]
<input type="checkbox"/> Trade certificate or apprenticeship	[514]	[sedqota]
<input type="checkbox"/> Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate	[511]	[sedqotc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level I	[524]	[sedqoc1]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level II	[521]	[sedqoc2]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level III	[598]	[sedqoc3]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - level IV	[599]	[sedqoc4]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other certificate - Don't know level	[500]	[sedqocd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[421]	[sedqodp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree	[413]	[sedqoad]
<input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	[411]	[sedqoav]
<input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours	[312]	[sedqobd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree	[311]	[sedqohd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate	[221]	[sedqogc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma	[211]	[sedqogd]
<input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree	[120]	[sedqoms]
<input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate	[110]	[sedqodc]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)	[995]	[sedqoos]
<input type="radio"/> Did not complete qualification	[993]	[sedqnone]
<input type="radio"/> Still studying	[994]	[sedqstdy]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[998]	[sedqorf]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[999]	[sedqodk]
Diploma NFI		[sedqodn]
Level unknown	[000]	[sedqoun]
Not answered		[sedqona]

IF A7a = 995 go to A7ai  
 IF A7a = 993, 994, 998 or 999 go to A7b  
 ELSE go to A7aii

**A7ai. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?**

**TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A7aii. And how many of these qualifications [of each type] have you completed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.*

MULTI RESP

[DISPLAY GRID]

[A7a] | [A7ai] [Number of qualifications completed]

**A7b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 001 selected (nursing qual.) | [1] | [schknrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                 | [2] |           |

IF A7b = 1 go to A7c  
IF A7b = 2 go to A7d

**A7c. Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enrolled Nurse   | [511] | [sednrse]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)              | [421] | [sednrmdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) | [411] | [sednrsav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [sednrsbd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [sednrshd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister                | [310] | [sednrstd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma                                    | [211] | [sednrsgd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [sednrsms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [sednrsdc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details on next screen)                   | [997] | [sednrsos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [sednrsrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sednrsdk] |
| Other certificate – level III   |       |            |
|   |       | [sednrsc3] |

IF A7c = 997 go to A7ci ELSE go to A7d
---

**A7ci. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?****TITLE**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

**DESCRIPTION**

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

**LENGTH**

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A7d. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 002 selected (teaching qual.) | [1] | [schktx] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                  | [2] |          |

IF A7d = 1 go to A7e ELSE go to A8
---------------------------------------

### A7e. Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

- |   |       |             |
|---|-------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)  | [421] | [sedtchtp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.)                                      | [411] | [sedtchts]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Diploma / Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)  | [498] | [sedtchdp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)  | [499] | [sedtchav]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours  | [312] | [sedtchbd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree  | [311] | [sedtchhd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate   | [221] | [sedtchgc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma) | [211] | [sedtchgd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [sedtchms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [sedtchdc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (if "other" course provide details in next screen)   | [997] | [sedtchos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [sedtchrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sedtchdk]  |

IF A7e = 997 go to A7ei  
ELSE go to A8

### A7ei. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what was the length of this course?

TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course_____       | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

LENGTH

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                     | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                  | [99] |

### A8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A7a:

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If code 993 only selected | [1] | [schknoq] |
| <input type="radio"/> If code 994 only selected | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Else proceed              | [3] |           |

IF A8 = 1 go to A10  
IF A8 = 2 go to A11  
IF A8 = 3 go to A9

## A9. In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

*Qualifications completed by the respondent are: [A7a]*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Australia                                    | [1101] [sedcoqn] |
| <input type="radio"/> China (excludes Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) | [6101]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Germany                                      | [2304]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Greece                                       | [3207]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Hong Kong                                    | [6102]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Ireland / Eire (excludes Northern Ireland)   | [2201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Italy  | [3104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Malaysia                                     | [5203]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Netherlands                                  | [2308]           |
| <input type="radio"/> New Zealand                                  | [1201]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Philippines                                  | [5204]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United Kingdom                               | [2100]           |
| <input type="radio"/> United States of America                     | [8104]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vietnam                                      | [5105]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify)                       | [8888]           |

IF A9 = 8888 go to A9 (SPECIFY)  
ELSE go to A10

## A9 (SPECIFY). In which country did you complete your highest qualification?

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

## A10. Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sedcgen] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF A10 = 1 go to A11  
ELSE go to A13a

## A11. Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Full-time student | [1] [sedcqtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Part-time student | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        | [9]            |

## A12. Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification

- |   |       |           |
|---|-------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - lower level                   | [600] | [sedcqsh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Secondary school qual. - highest level                 | [611] | [sedcqsl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level I                                  | [524] | [sedcqc1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level II                                 | [521] | [sedcqc2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level III                                | [514] | [sedcqc3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - level IV                                 | [511] | [sedcqc4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate - Don't know level                         | [500] | [sedcqcd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)                | [421] | [sedcqdp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate Degree                                       | [413] | [sedcqad] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)       | [411] | [sedcqav] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor Degree but not Honours                        | [312] | [sedcqbd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Honours Bachelor Degree                                | [311] | [sedcqhd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Certificate                                   | [221] | [sedcqgc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Graduate Diploma                                       | [211] | [sedcqgd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Masters Degree   | [120] | [sedcqms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate  | [110] | [sedcqdc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other ( if "other" course provide details in next screen) | [997] | [sedcqos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [sedcqrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sedcqdk] |
| <br>Diploma NFI   |       | [sedcqdn] |
| Level unknown   | [000] | [sedcqun] |

IF A12 = 997 go to A12i  
ELSE go to A13a

## A12i. Could you tell me the title and give a description of your other course? And what is the length of this course?

### TITLE

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Title of course _____      | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title of course | [99] |

### DESCRIPTION

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Description of course _____      | [2]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused description of course    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know description of course | [99] |

### LENGTH

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____ | [3]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused length of course                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know length of course                   | [99] |

**A13a. How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *It is important to get this accurately.*

[DISPLAY LIST]

[sehtseha]  
[sehtseyr]  
[sehtsemt]

- [6 – Current Age]
- Never went to school [1]
- Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education) [2]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF A13a= 2, 98 or 99 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP  
IF [Age]-A13a = 0 go to A13b  
ELSE go to A13c

**A13b. And how many month[s] has it been since you left full-time education (for the first time)?**

- 1 month [1]
- 2 months [2]
- 3 months [3]
- 4 months [4]
- 5 months [5]
- 6 months [6]
- 7 months [7]
- 8 months [8]
- 9 months [9]
- 10 months [10]
- 11 months [11]

**A13c. This means it has been [IF Age-A13a=0 : A13b.response / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 : [Age-A13a] year / ELSE [Age-A13a] years] since you left full-time education for the first time - is this correct?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF A13c = 2 to A13ci  
ELSE go to A14

**A13ci. AMEND PREVIOUS ANSWERS:** Please use the back button to amend previous answers, or select the button below to jump back to A1 ([A1] years old when respondent left school).

- Jump back to A1 [1]

**A14. [IF Age-A13a>1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of these [Age-A13a] years, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a>1 & A1=1 : Now of the [Age-A13a] years since you turned 15, how many [years/months] in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of this year, how many months in total have you spent ... / ELSE IF Age-A13a=1 & A1 = 1 : Now of this last year since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 NE 1 : Now of these months, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE IF Age-A13a=0 & A13b > 1 & A1 = 1 : Now of these last [A13b] months since you turned 15, how many months in total have you spent ... /**

**ELSE Now for this last month, were you in paid work, unemployed and looking for work or neither working nor looking for work]**

[DISPLAY GRID]

CATEGORIES	Full years	OR Full months if less than 1 year	
a. In paid work? (including both full or part-time work)			[1] [sehtjbyr] [sehtjbmt]
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)			[2] [sehtujyr] [sehtujmt]
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?			[3] [sehtoyn] [sehtomt] [sehttot]
<input type="radio"/> Refused			[98]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know			[99]

**A15. AUTOFILLED: CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in the boxes at A14c?**

- Yes, time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [1] [schka14c]  
 No time "neither working nor looking for work" at A14c [2]

IF A15 = 1 go to A16  
IF A15 = 2 go to SECTION A END TIMESTAMP

**A16. Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during [IF A14 =3 & A14 year>1 : those years / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 year =1 : that year / ELSE IF A14=3 &A14 month >1 : those months / ELSE IF A14=3 & A14 month=1 : that month] you spent neither working nor looking for work?**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive             | [1]   | [sehmacto] |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own disability or handicap                 | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or injury                      | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person       | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities   | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job         | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other activity (please specify) _____      | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 | [999] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section A End TIMESTAMP  
[ATimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to B1

## B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

AUTOFILLED: Section B Start TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

B1-B12 are used to construct:

[sesbrd] DV: Current labour force status - broad

- [1] Employed
- [2] Unemployed
- [3] Not in the labour force

[sesdtl]: DV: Current labour force status - detail

- [1] Employed FT
- [2] Employed PT
- [3] Unemployed, looking for FT work
- [4] Unemployed, looking for PT work
- [5] Not in the labour force, marginally attached
- [6] Not in the labour force, not marginally attached
- [7] Employed, but usual hours worked unknown

**B1. At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B1 = 1 go to B3a  
ELSE go to B2

**B2. Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]

IF B2 = 8 go to B2(CHECK)  
IF B2 = 2 go to D1  
ELSE go to B3a

**B2(CHECK). Your response to these employment questions is very important as they determine which questions you will be asked next and impact the validity of the data. Remember your answers are completely confidential, so I'd like to ask you again ...**

- Go back and re-ask employment questions (go back to B1/B2) [1]
- Employment questions asked twice and respondent still refused [2]

IF B2(CHECK) = 1 go to B1  
ELSE go to F1a

### **B3a. [Do / did] you work ...**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- for an employer for wages or salary? [1]
- in your own business with employees? [2]
- in your own business with no employees? [3]
- without pay in a family business? [4]
- None of the above [9]
- Refused [98]

IF B3a = 1 go to B5  
IF B3a = 4 go to B12  
IF B3a = 9 or 98 go to B3b  
ELSE go to B4

### **B3b. What then are your working arrangements?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.*

- Receive payment in kind [5]
- Unpaid voluntary worker [6]
- Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole [7]
- For government in job creation / employment program [8]
- Refused [98]

IF B3b = 5 or 8 go to B5  
IF B3b = 6 or 7 go to D1  
IF B3b = 98 go to B5

### **B4. Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B4 = 1 go to B5  
IF B4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B12

**B5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B1:** Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) [1]
- No (B1=2) [2]
- Refused (B1=8) [8]

IF B5 = 1 go to B12  
IF B5 = 2 or 8 go to B6

**B6. How long have you been away from work?**

- Record number of full weeks [ ] [1]  
OR
- Record number of full months [ ] [3]
- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks [4]
- Don't know, but 4 weeks or more [5]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please advise respondent that picking the options below will result in them being classified as away from work for less than 4 weeks

- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**B7. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B6:** Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more [1]
- No, away from work less than 4 weeks [2]
- Refused/Don't know [8]

IF B7 = 2 go to B12  
ELSE go to B8

**B8. Were you on workers compensation during the last 7 days?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B8 = 2, 8 or 9 go to B10  
ELSE go to B9

**B9. Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?**

- Yes [1]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF B9 = 1 go to B12  
IF B9 = 2, 8 or 9 go to D1

**B10. Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?**

- |                       |            |     |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |

IF B10 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to B11

**B11. Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.*

- |                       |            |     |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |

IF B11 = 1 go to B12  
ELSE go to D1

**B12. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.**

- |                       |   |                |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | B3a = 1 or B3b = 5 or 8                       | [1] [sesempst] |
| <input type="radio"/> | B4 = 1  | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> | B4 = 2 or 8 (REF) or 9 (DK) or B3b = 98 (REF) | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> | B3a = 4                                       | [4]            |

AUTOFILLED: Section B End TIMESTAMP  
[BTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to C1a

## C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section C Start TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**C1a. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:** The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- Hours per week
- Hours vary [1] [sjbhruw]
- Refused [997]
- Don't know [998]
- Don't know [999]

IF C1a = 997 go to C1b  
ELSE go to C2

**C1b. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in all your jobs?**

- Hours per week
- Refused [1] [sjbhrua]
- Don't know [998]
- Don't know [999]

**C2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK - C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

- C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time) [1] [schkhru]
- C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) [2]
- C1a = Ref/DK or C1a = Hours vary / C1b = Ref/DK [3]

IF C2 = 1 or 3 go to C4  
IF C2 = 2 go to C3

**C3. You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week.  
What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Own illness or disability  | [1]  | [sjbptrea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for children  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other personal or family responsibilities                        | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Going to school, college, university, etc.                       | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Could not find full-time work                                    | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer part-time work  | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Involved in voluntary work                                       | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work     | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Getting business established                                     | [11] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job        | [12] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                                     | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**C4. If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> fewer hours than you do now?        | [1] | [sjbhrcpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> about the same hours as you do now? | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> or more hours than you do now?      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |            |

IF C4 = 2, 8 or 9 go to C8a  
ELSE go to C5

**C5. In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This includes any work done at the workplace *and* at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary

- |  |  |       |           |
|--|--|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> TOTAL preferred hours per week |  | [1]   | [sjbprhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |  | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |  | [999] |           |

**C6. AUTOFILLED: CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | [1] | [sjbpmfhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)  | [2] |            |

IF C6 = 1 go to C8a  
IF C6 = 2 go to C7

**C7. Are you available to work more hours than you do now?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbawmhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C8a. Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include only paid work.*

*The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.*

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes – have 2 or more jobs | [1] | [sjbn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No – only have 1 job      | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [8] |        |

IF C8a = 1 go to C8b  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8b. I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job in which you usually get the most pay from each week. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in your main job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.*

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are not considered usual working hours.*

- |                                      |                      |       |            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmhruw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |            |

IF C8b = 997 go to C8c  
ELSE go to C9a

**C8c. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work on average over a usual 4-week period in your main job?**

- |                                      |                      |       |           |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmhra] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999] |           |

**C9a. On which days of the week do you usually work [IF C8a=1: in your main job / ELSE ]?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Monday to Friday              | [1] | [sjbmday] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nine day fortnight            | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from week to week   | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days vary from month to month | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [7] |           |

IF C9a = 1 or 7 go to C10  
IF C9a = 2 go to C9d  
IF C9a = 3 or 4 go to C9c  
IF C9a = 8 go to C9b

**C9b. Enter days of the week usually worked.**

*MULTI RESP*

- |                                    |     |            |
|------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Monday    | [1] | [sjbmday1] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tuesday   | [2] | [sjbmday2] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wednesday | [3] | [sjbmday3] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Thursday  | [4] | [sjbmday4] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friday    | [5] | [sjbmday5] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Saturday  | [6] | [sjbmday6] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sunday    | [7] | [sjbmday7] |

IF C9b = 6 AND/OR 7, go to C9e  
ELSE go to C10

**C9c. How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period?**

**IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a respondent says 7 days or less - confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

- |  |                      |       |           |
|--|----------------------|-------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of days (maximum 28 days) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbmmth] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          |                      | [998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                       |                      | [999] |           |

**C9d. And do you usually work on weekends in this job?**

- |                               |      |          |
|-------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1]  | [sjbwwe] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [98] |          |

IF C9d = 1 go to C9e  
ELSE go to C10

**C9e. And is that usually on a Saturday, on a Sunday, or on both days?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Saturday [ <i>IF C9b = 6 but not 7, autocode = 1</i> ] | [1] | [sjbwweh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sunday [ <i>IF C9b = 7 but not 6, autocode = 2</i> ]   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Both [ <i>IF C9b = 6 AND 7, autocode = 3</i> ]         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

IF C9e = 1 go to C9f  
IF C9e = 2 go to C9g  
IF C9e = 3 go to C9f  
ELSE go to C10

**C9f. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Saturday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbwresa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

IF C9e = 3 go to C9g  
ELSE go to C10

**C9g. On average, how many hours do you usually work on a Sunday (in your main job)?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of hours | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjbwresu] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [999] |            |

**C10. Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these **best** describes your current work schedule in your [IF C8a=1 : main / ELSE] job?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> A regular daytime schedule                                 | [1]  | [sjbmsch] |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular evening shift                                    | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A regular night shift                                      | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Split shift (two distinct periods each day)                | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> On call  | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Irregular schedule   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____                               | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |           |

**C11. What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- |  |      |
|--|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [99] |

(For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused main tasks/duties    | [998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know main tasks/duties | [999] |

**C12. How long **in total** have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this **same** occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses**

- |  |                      |     |                          |
|--|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sjboccha]<br>[sjboccyr] |
| OR   |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [sjboccwk]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [9] |                          |

**C13. And how long have you worked [IF B12=1: for your current employer / ELSE in your current business]?**

- |  |                      |     |                          |
|--|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sjbemlha]<br>[sjbemlyr] |
| OR   |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [sjbemlwk]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [9] |                          |

**C14. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

- |                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |

C15a-C15c are used to construct:

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| [sjbmlha] | DV: C15 Main job location of work varies   |
| [sjbmlpc] | DV: C15 Main job location of work ASGS postal area (POA)   |
| [sjbmlkm] | DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (kilometres) |
| [sjbmlkr] | DV: C15 Main job location distance between work and home ASGS postal area centroids (range)      |

**C15a. [IF C8a=1 : And still thinking of your **main** job, in / ELSE In] what town, suburb or locality is the place where you usually work?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the location of the depot.*

- |  |                      |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Suburb / Locality      | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No fixed place of work |                      | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [9] |

IF C15a = 1 go to C15b  
IF C15a = 9 go to C15c  
ELSE go to C16

**C15b. And what is the postcode of this location?**

- |                                  |                      |     |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Postcode   | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |

Now go to C16

**C15c. Do you know the postcode of this location?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If the respondent usually travels to a depot to start work, write in the postcode of the depot location.*

- |  |                      |     |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - enter postcode | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   |                      | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9] |

**C16. [IF C8a=1 : In your **main** job, are / ELSE Are] any of your usual working hours worked **at your home** (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF C16 = 1 go to C17  
ELSE go to C20a

**C17. Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbmhrhw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hours vary     |                      | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [999]          |

IF C17 = 997 go to C18  
ELSE go to C19

**C18. How many hours per week do you work at home on average over a usual 4-week period [IF C8a=1 : for your main job only / ELSE ]?**

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbmhrha] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        |                      | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     |                      | [9]            |

**C19. Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes  | [1] [sjbmagh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable - self-employed [IF B12 = 2 OR 3, C19 autocode = 7] | [7]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9]           |

**C20a. Do you belong to a trade union?**

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sjbtu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

IF C20a = 1 go to C21  
ELSE go to C20b

**C20b. Do you belong to any other union or employee association?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sjbou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

**C21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12: Employee status. C21 MUST match B12.**

- Employee [IF B12 = 1] [1] [schkb12]
- Employee of own business [IF B12 = 2] [2]
- Employer / Self-employed [IF B12 = 3] [3]
- Unpaid family worker [IF B12 = 4] [4]

IF C21 = 1 go to C22a  
IF C21 = 2 or 3 go to C28  
IF C21 = 4 go to C31

**Employees only**

**C22a. Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? [IF C8a=1 : Again, we're talking about your main job. / ELSE]**

- Yes [1] [sjbmhl]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C22b. Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?**

- Yes [1] [sjbmsl]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C23. Looking at SHOWCARD C23, which of these categories best describes your current contract of employment?**

- Employed on a fixed-term contract [1] [sjbmcnt]
- Employed on a casual basis [2]
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis [3]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**C24. Can you look at SHOWCARD C24 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?**

- Collective (enterprise) agreement [1] [sjbmpays]
- Individual agreement (or contract) [2]
- Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement [3]
- Paid exactly the Award rate [4]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]
- Refused [7]
- Don't know [9]

**I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months.**

**C25. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |   |                      |                |
|---|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %              | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbmplej] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not currently working |                      | [999]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [996]          |

IF C25 = 999 go to C28  
ELSE go to C26

**C26. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |                                  |                      |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbmploj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [996]          |

**C27. If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty).

- |  |                      |                |
|--|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %                   | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sjbmmpgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Would not seek another job |                      | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |                      | [996]          |

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

**C28. Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor or freelance worker? The information on SHOWCARD C28 might help you to answer this.**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sjbindc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

**C29. [IF C8a=1 : In your main job, do / ELSE Do] you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?**

- |                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sjbmmpaye] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]             |

**C30. Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency?  
That is, the agency pays your wage?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmlh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**C31. As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmsvsr] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**C32. Looking at SHOWCARD C32, which one of these categories **best** describes your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For the Other (specify) options, please select the radio button first and then enter the text in the box provided.*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <u>Commercial:</u>  |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 1. Private sector "for profit" organisation   | [1] | [sjbmmpl] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2. Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 3. Other commercial (please specify) _____  | [3] |           |
| <u>Non-commercial:</u>  |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 4. Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation   | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5. Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 6. Other non-commercial (please specify)_____   | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]   | [9] |           |

**C33. Looking at SHOWCARD C33, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [IF B12=1 : at the **place** at which you work / ELSE in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> One person (self)            | [1]  | [sjbmwps] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 4                       | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9                       | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19                     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49                     | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99                     | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 199                   | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 200 to 499                   | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 or more                  | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 20 | [10] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 20 or more    | [11] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**C34. Looking at SHOWCARD C34, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly men                                    | [1] | [sjbmwpmw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Some men, some women, but a majority of men   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same numbers of men and women       | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some men, some women, but a majority of women | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly women                                  | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] |            |

**C35. Does your [IF B12=1 : employer / ELSE business] operate from more than one location in Australia?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjbmmwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF C35 = 2 go to C37  
ELSE go to C36

**C36. Looking at SHOWCARD C36, approximately how many people work [IF B12=1 : for your employer / ELSE in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 20                  | [1]  | [sjbmemsz] |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 99                      | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499                    | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 to 999                    | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1000 to 4999                  | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5000 to 19,999                | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 20,000 or more                | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but fewer than 100 | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know but 100 or more    | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**C37. I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job.** [IF C8a=1 : Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your **main** job. / ELSE ]

**If not currently employed, also read out:** These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C37, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/Refused/Don't know]

a. Your total pay?	[Please select from list]	[1] [sjbmspay]
b. Your job security?	[Please select from list]	[2] [sjbmssec]
c. The work itself (what you do)?	[Please select from list]	[3] [sjbmswrk]
d. The hours you work	[Please select from list]	[4] [sjbmshrs]
e. The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	[Please select from list]	[5] [sjbmsflx]
f. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	[Please select from list]	[6] [sjbmsall]

**C38. At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?**

- Yes [1] [sjbnewjs]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**C39. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:**

- 44 years of age **OR YOUNGER** [1] [srtage1]
- 45 years of age **OR OLDER** [2]

IF C39 = 1 go to SECTION C END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to C40

**C40. At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

- Enter age (whole years)  [1] [srtiage1]
- Do not expect ever to retire [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

AUTOFILLED: Section C End TIMESTAMP  
[CTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section D Start TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**D1. Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?**

**PROBE for part-time or full-time.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks [1] [sjsl4wk]
- Yes – looked for full-time work only [2]
- Yes – looked for part-time work only [3]
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT [4]
- Refused [8]

IF D1 = 1 or 8 go to D9  
ELSE go to D2

### Job Seekers

**D2. Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work? [1] [sjsactwp]
- Had an interview with an employer for work? [2] [sjsacthi]
- Answered an advertisement for a job? [3] [sjsactaa]
- Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards? [4] [sjsactni]
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? [5] [sjsactrc]
- Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency? [6] [sjsactea]
- Taken steps to purchase or start your own business? [7] [sjsactsb]

**Have you done anything else to find a job?**

**Probe and code below.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- Advertised or tendered for work [8] [sjsactat]
- Contacted friends / relatives [9] [sjsactfr]
- Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [sjsactos]
- None of the above [97] [sjsnoact]
- Refused [998] [sjsactrf]
- Don't know [999] [sjsactdk]
- Not answered [sjsactna]

### D3a. When did you begin looking for work?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Day [1-31/RF/DK] | Month [Jan-Dec/RF/DK]

[sjstday] [sjstmth]

Year [(year @ 15yrs old) – current year]

[sjstyr] [sjstha]

Day	Month	Year			
<input type="radio"/> [Select day]	[1-31]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know day	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

IF D3a = RF or DK go to D3b  
ELSE go to D4

### D3b. Can you tell me approximately how many weeks it has been since you started looking for work?

- Weeks  [1] [sjstwks]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF D3b = 8 or 9 go to D3c  
ELSE go to D4

### D3c. Can you give me an estimate of how many years ago you began looking for work?

- Less than 1 year ago [1] [sjstbrd1]  
 1 to less than 2 years ago [2]  
 2 to less than 5 years ago [3]  
 5 years or more [4]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

### D4. Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

- Hours  [1] [sjshjsa]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't know [999]

### D5a. If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes [1] [sjsavail]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF D5a = 2 go to D5b  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5b. What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Waiting to start a job | [1] | [sjsnarea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                  | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [9] |            |

IF D5b = 1 go to D5c  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5c. Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjsn4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF D5c = 1 go to D8  
ELSE go to D5d

**D5d. Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjsan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**D6. Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 on [date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category] / ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own ill health or disability                            | [1]  | [sjsreahd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employers thought you were too young or too old         | [2]  | [sjsreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hours were unsuitable                                   | [3]  | [sjsreahu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transport problems or it was too far to travel          | [4]  | [sjsreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have the required education, training or skills | [5]  | [sjsrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not have enough work experience                     | [6]  | [sjsreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Language difficulties                                   | [7]  | [sjsreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs in line of work                                 | [8]  | [sjsreanw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too many applicants for the available jobs              | [9]  | [sjsreama] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Just no jobs at all                                     | [10] | [sjsreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                      | [11] | [sjsreafc] |

**What other difficulties have you had?**

**Probe and code below. Do not prompt.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The following codes are not listed on the showcard.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups                      | [12]  | [sjsreadm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other family responsibilities ( <b>not</b> child care difficulties) | [13]  | [sjsreaof] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other difficulties (please specify) _____                           | [98]  | [sjsreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above  | [97]  | [sjsreano] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [sjsrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [sjsreadk] |
| Overqualified  | [15]  | [sjsreaoq] |
| Not answered   |       | [sjsreana] |

IF D6.size >1 go to D7  
ELSE go to D8

**D7. What is the **main** difficulty you have had in getting a job?**

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| [DISPLAY D6.categories]          | [sjsmreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]      |

**D8. Since you began looking for work [IF D3a=1 :on[date] / ELSE IF D3b=1 : [D3b] weeks ago / ELSE IF D3c=1 : less than 1 year ago / ELSE IF D3c in (2,3) : between [D3c category]/ ELSE IF D3c=4 : more than 5 years ago / ELSE IF D3c in (8,9) : ] how many job offers have you received?**

- Enter number of job offers  [1] [sjsnoffr]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

Now skip to D14

**Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks**

**D9. Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories **best** describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?**

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive [1] [snlmact]  
 Home duties / Child care [2]  
 Study / Went to school, TAFE or university [3]  
 Own illness, injury or disability [4]  
 Looking after ill or disabled person [5]  
 Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities [6]  
 Working in an unpaid voluntary job [7]  
 Other activity (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [8]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

**D10. Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)**

- Yes [1] [snlwantj]  
 Maybe / It depends [2]  
 No [3]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

IF D10 = 1 or 2 go to D11  
ELSE go to D18

**D11. What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?  
PROBE FULLY**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Have a job to go to   | [1]   | [snlreahj] |
| <u>Personal reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own illness, injury or disability                               | [2]   | [snlreaoi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy / Maternity leave                                     | [3]   | [snlreapm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Studying / Returning to studies                                 | [4]   | [snlreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Does not need to work   | [5]   | [snlreann] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To give others a chance   | [6]   | [snlreago] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare payment / pension may be affected                       | [7]   | [snlreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moved house / holidays  | [8]   | [snlreamh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of transport   | [9]   | [snlreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No time   | [10]  | [snlreant] |
| <u>Child care reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Prefers to look after children                                  | [11]  | [snlreapc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties in finding child care                              | [12]  | [snlreafc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school | [13]  | [snlreayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other child care reason   | [14]  | [snlreaoc] |
| <u>Other family reasons:</u>   |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ill health of someone other than self / Other family reasons    | [15]  | [snlreaho] |
| <u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>                         |       |            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Too young / Too old   | [16]  | [snlreayo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary training or qualifications                      | [17]  | [snlrealt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lacks necessary experience                                      | [18]  | [snlreale] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with language / ethnic background                  | [19]  | [snlreald] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulties with reading / writing                             | [20]  | [snlrearw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available in line of work                               | [21]  | [snlrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available with suitable hours                           | [22]  | [snlreash] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No jobs available at all  | [23]  | [snlreaja] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> On a job-related training program                               | [24]  | [snlreajt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reasons (please specify) _____                            | [98]  | [snlreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [snlrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [snlreadk] |
| Not interested   | [25]  | [snlreani] |
| Taking a break / rest from working   | [26]  | [snlreatb] |
| Do voluntary / unpaid work   | [27]  | [snlreavw] |

IF D11.size >1 go to D12  
ELSE go to D13

**D12. Which of these was the **main** reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?**

- |                                  |           |
|----------------------------------|-----------|
| [DISPLAY D11.categories]         | [snlreas] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [998]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [999]     |

**D13. If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snlan4wk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**All looking for work or wanting work**

**D14. Assuming work was available, what would be the **lowest** wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.*

- |   |                      |       |             |
|---|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record whole dollars (\$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminws] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                |                      | [999] |             |

IF D14 = 998 or 999 go to D16  
ELSE go to D15

**D15. If you were offered a job paying [D14.amount] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?**

- |  |                      |       |             |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminhr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |             |

IF D15 = 998 go to D16  
ELSE go to D17

**D16. If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?**

- |  |                      |       |             |
|--|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hours per week preferred | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjsmminhj] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [999] |             |

**D17. I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (*i.e. no chance*) - 100% (*i.e. absolute certainty*)

- |                                  |                      |       |             |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record %   | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjspssuit] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999] |             |

## Retirement

### D18. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE:

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 44 years of age <b>OR YOUNGER</b> | [1] [srtagen] |
| <input type="radio"/> 45 years of age <b>OR OLDER</b>   | [2]           |

IF D18 = 1 go to D21  
ELSE go to D19

### D19. (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                    | [1] [srtcompn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                     | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never in workforce     | [3]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know / can't say | [9]            |

IF D19 = 1 go to D20a  
IF D19 = 2 go to D20b  
IF D19 = 3 go to E9  
ELSE go to NPQ-D21

### D20a. In which year did you retire?

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year <input type="text"/> | [1] [srtryrn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                          | [998]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                       | [999]         |

Now skip to D22a

### D20b. At what age do you **expect** to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years) <input type="text"/> | [1] [srtiagen] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not expect ever to retire                 | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999]          |

### NPQ-D21. AUTOFILLED: Hidden to autocode NPQ-D21

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - have been in paid work      | [1] [schkpw] |
| <input type="radio"/> No - have never been in paid work | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Invalid or no response at A14a    | [3]          |

IF NPQ-D21 = 1 go to D22a  
IF NPQ-D21 = 2 go to E9  
IF NPQ-D21 = 3 go to D21

**D21. Have you been in paid work?**

- Yes - have been in paid work [1]
- No - have never been in paid work [2]

IF D21 = 1 go to D22a  
ELSE go to E9

**Work history of those not currently in paid work****D22a. How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for two weeks or more?**

- If less than one year, record number of full weeks [ ] [10] [sujtsjha]  
ELSE RECORD BELOW:
- At least 1 year, but not 2 [1] [sujyru]
- At least 2 years, but not 3 [2]
- At least 3 years, but not 4 [3]
- At least 4 years, but not 5 [4]
- At least 5 years, but not 6 [5]
- 6-10 years [6]
- 11-15 years [7]
- 16-20 years [8]
- 21 years or more [9]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF D22a in (10, 1,2,3,4,5) go to D22b  
ELSE go to D29

**D22b. I'm now going to ask you some questions about your **most recent** job.****Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you **usually** work in your most recent job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes any work done at the workplace and at home. Don't include time 'on-call'; these are NOT considered usual working hours.*

- Hours per week [ ] [1] [sujlhruw]
- Hours varied [997]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

IF D22b = 997 go to D23  
ELSE go to D24

**D23. Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours **per week** did you work **on average** over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?**

- Hours per week [ ] [1] [sujlhrua]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

**D24. What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you last worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).**

[TEXT BOX]

- |                                  |      |
|----------------------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |

**D25a. In that job, did you work ...**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> for an employer for wages or salary?    | [1]  | [sujljtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with employees?    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> in your own business with no employees? | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> without pay in a family business?       | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above                       | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99] |            |

IF D25a = 4 or 98 or 99 go to D27  
IF D25a = 97 go to D25b  
ELSE go to D26a

**D25b. What then were your working arrangements?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Received payment in kind     | [5]  | [sujljtyp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Unpaid voluntary worker      | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

IF D25b = 8 go to D26a  
ELSE go to D27

**D26a. How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?**

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [sujljwsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know / Can't even estimate             | [999999] |            |

IF D26a = 1 go to D26b  
ELSE go to D27

**D26b. And what period does that cover?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hourly rate      | [1] | [sujljwsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Week             | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly rate | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks       | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month   | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Quarter          | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year             | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9] |            |

**D27. Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following **best** describes your contract of employment for that job?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Self-employed                            | [1]  | [sujljcnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a fixed-term contract        | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a casual basis               | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____             | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                               | [99] |            |

**D28. For how long did you work for your last employer?**

- |  |                      |      |                          |
|--|----------------------|------|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> If less than one year, record number of full weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sujljtha]<br>[sujljtwk] |
| OR   |                      |      |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> If one year or more, record number of full years   | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [sujljtyr]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |                          |

**D29. What kind of work did you do in your last job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

(Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

[OCCUPATION TITLE]

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused title    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know title | [9999] |

[MAIN TASKS / DUTIES]

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused tasks/duties    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know tasks/duties | [9999] |

**D30. What was the **main** reason you stopped working in that job?**

- Employment Reasons:
- Job was temporary or seasonal [1] [sujljrea]
  - Holiday job [2]
  - Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc. [3]
  - Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers) [4]
  - To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business [5]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business) [6]
  - Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons [7]
- Personal Reasons:
- Retired / Did not want to work any longer [8]
  - Own sickness, disability or injury [9]
  - Pregnancy / To have children [10]
  - To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else [11]
  - Travel / Have a holiday [12]
  - Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study [13]
  - Spouse / partner transferred [14]
  - Too much travel time / Too far from public transport [15]
  - Other (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [97]
  - Refused [98]
  - Don't know [99]
- Migrated to a new country [16]  
Change of lifestyle [17]  
NEI to classify [95]

**D31. CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?**

- Yes [1] [sujjblyr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF D31 = 1 go to SECTION D END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E9

AUTOFILLED: Section D End TIMESTAMP  
[DTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to E1

## E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

AUTOFILLED: Section E Start TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### Work-related training

#### E1. During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: We are only interested in *structured* training courses the respondent has *received*. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjttrwrk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E1 = 1 go to E2  
ELSE go to E9

#### E2. I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following. Were any of these conducted ...

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

[DISPLAY GRID]	Yes	No	Refused	Don't know	
a. at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjtpewt]
b. at your place of employment, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjttpeot]
c. at some other place during paid work time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjttopwt]
d. at some other place, but in your own time?	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[sjttopot]

#### E3. In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of courses | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sjttnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |           |

**E4. During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend [IF E3.number=1 : that /ELSE IF E3.number>1 : these / ELSE these] training [IF E3.number=1 : course / ELSE IF E3.number>1 : courses / ELSE courses]? Please count part days as whole days.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.*

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of days | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [sjttdays] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         |                      | [999] |            |

**E5. [IF E4.number=1 : And how many hours that day did you spend on that course? / ELSE And on average, how many hours each day did you spend on those courses?] Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.**

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record no. of hours per day | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sjtthrs] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  |                      | [99] |           |

**E6. Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard list: Pay course fees; Purchase materials, books etc.; Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course; Take unpaid time off to attend training course.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sjttrcst] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**E7. Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To help you get started in your job  | [1]  | [sjttrhgs] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To improve your skills in your current job                                     | [2]  | [sjtrisc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To maintain professional status and / or meet occupational standards           | [3]  | [sjtrmps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion | [4]  | [sjtrpfj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To develop your skills generally   | [5]  | [sjtrdsg]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Because of health / safety concerns  | [6]  | [sjtrhsc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other aims (please specify) _____  | [8]  | [sjtros]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sjtrrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sjtrdk]   |

**E8. Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job [IF B12 not (1:4) : with a different employer / ELSE ]?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all                   | [1] | [sjttuse] |
| <input type="radio"/> Only to a limited extent     | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a moderate extent         | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a great extent            | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> To a very great extent       | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not learn any new skills | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [9] |           |

### Calendar

**E9. I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.**

NOTES:

*Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.  
The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.  
Holidays should **not** be treated as a break in the usual activity.*

**E9a. Since July [waveYear-1], have you been **enrolled** in school or any course of study?**

- |                                  |      |  |
|----------------------------------|------|--|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |  |

IF E9a = 1 go to E9a1  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a1. Was that full-time or part-time?**

INTERVIEWER NOTES:

*-Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).  
-Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.*

MULTI RESP

- |                                    |      |          |
|------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time | [1]  | [scaeft] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time | [2]  | [scaept] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |          |

IF E9a = 1 AND/OR 2 go to E9a2  
ELSE go to E9b

**E9a2.** Fill in calendar for all time periods enrolled.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent doesn't know, please record their best guess. If they refuse, please use the '<<' button to select 'Refused' at E14a1.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Start Date[July waveyear-1 – Current month & year ] | E14a1.Response

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
○ Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Jan [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Feb [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Mar [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Apr [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late May [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Jun [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Jul [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Late Aug [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Early Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
○ Mid Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

	FULL-TIME FROM	FULL-TIME TO	PART-TIME FROM	PART-TIME TO
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Full-time study [scaeft01] to [scaeft63]

Number of periods FT [scaj01n]

Part-time study [scaept01] to [scaept63]

Number of periods PT [scaj02n]

### E9b. Since July [waveYear-1], how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For periods of *paid leave* (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- |                                      |                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of jobs | <input type="text"/> | [1] [scanjobs] |
| <input type="radio"/> None           |                      | [0]            |

### E9c. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed BUT looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [scaune] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

### E9d. At any time since July [waveYear-1], have you been **not** employed and **not** looking for work?

- |                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] [scanlf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2]          |

**E9b1. Please specify the period/s you**

[IF E9b.number>1 : **worked in those jobs /**

ELSE IF E9b.number=1 : **worked in the job /**

ELSE IF E9c=1 : **were not employed, but looking for work /**

ELSE IF E9d=1 : **were not employed and not looking for work / ]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

*Use "FROM" and "TO" Columns for each new job/employer*

*If the job began before early "July [ 'waveYear'-1], record the start date as early July [ 'waveYear'-1].*

*For periods of paid leave (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.*

	Job [X]	Not employed but looking for work		Not employed but looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work		Neither employed nor looking for work	
		Job	[X]	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
		FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/>	Early Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Jul [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Aug [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Sep [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Oct [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Nov [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Early Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Mid Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/>	Late Dec [waveYear-1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

			Not employed but looking for work	Not employed but looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work	Neither employed nor looking for work
	Job [X]	Job [X]	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
	FROM	TO	FROM	TO	FROM	TO
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Apr [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late May [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jun [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jul [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Aug [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Sep [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Oct [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Nov [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Dec [waveYear]			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Jan [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Feb [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Early Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Mid Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="radio"/> Late Mar [waveYear]+1			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Calendar Activity:	Job 01 to Job 12	[scaj01] to [scaj12]
Number of periods:	Job 01 to Job 12	[scaj03n] to [scaj14n]
Calendar period:	Job 01	[scaj0101] to [scaj0163]
Calendar period:	Job 02	[scaj0201] to [scaj0263]
Calendar period:	Job 03	[scaj0301] to [scaj0363]
Calendar period:	Job 04	[scaj0401] to [scaj0463]
Calendar period:	Job 05	[scaj0501] to [scaj0563]
Calendar period:	Job 06	[scaj0601] to [scaj0663]
Calendar period:	Job 07	[scaj0701] to [scaj0763]
Calendar period:	Job 08	[scaj0801] to [scaj0863]
Calendar period:	Job 09	[scaj0901] to [scaj0963]
Calendar period:	Job 10	[scaj1001] to [scaj1063]
Calendar period:	Job 11	[scaj1101] to [scaj1163]
Calendar period:	Job 12	[scaj1201] to [scaj1263]
Number of periods:	Not employed but looking for work	[scaj15n]
Calendar period:	Not employed but looking for work	[scaune01] to [scaune63]
Number of periods:	Not employed nor looking for work	[scaj16n]
Calendar period:	Not employed nor looking for work	[scanlf01] to [scanlf63]

### Leave from work

**E10a.Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E10a = 1 go to E10b  
ELSE go to E11

**E10b.How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers compensation?**

- |                                  |                               |     |                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1] | [swcaha]<br>[swcamt] |
| OR                               |                               |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2] | [swcawk]             |
| OR                               |                               |     |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3] | [swcada]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                               | [8] |                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                               | [9] |                      |

**E10c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E10b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E10b is refused or don't know   | [3] |

**E11. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July [waveYear -1]?**

- |                                      |     |           |
|--------------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [saljbca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9b    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9b | [9] |           |

IF E11 = 1 and E10c != 1 go to E12a  
ELSE go to E16

**E12a. During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on **paid** annual (vacation) leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Public holidays are **not** to be counted as annual leave days.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salpdany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E12a = 1 go to E12b  
ELSE go to E13a

**E12b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salpdha]<br>[salpdwk] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salpdda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E12c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E12b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E12b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E12c = 2 or 3 go to E13a  
ELSE go to E16

**E13a. During the last 12 months, have you taken any **paid** sick leave because you were sick or injured? Please do not include any paid time off to care for someone else who was sick.**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salskany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E13a = 1 go to E13b  
ELSE go to E14a

**E13b. How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?**

- |                                  |                      |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salskha] |
| OR                               |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salskwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] | [salskda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |           |

**E13c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E13b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is one year (Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                     | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is less than one year (Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E13b is refused or don't know                                   | [3] |

IF E13c = 2 or 3 go to E14a  
ELSE go to E16

**E14a. Looking at SHOWCARD E18, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard list: Family; Carers; Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Other paid leave.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salopany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E14a = 1 go to E14b  
ELSE go to E15a

**E14b. How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?**

- |                                  |                      |     |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salopha] |
| OR                               |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salopmt] |
| OR                               |                      |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [salopwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] | [salopda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |           |

**E14c. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E14b**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is one year (Months = 12 OR Weeks = 52 OR Days = 365)                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is less than one year (Months = 1 to 11 OR Weeks = 1 to 51 OR Days = 1 to 364) | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> E14b is refused or don't know   | [3] |

IF E14c = 2 or 3 go to E15a  
ELSE go to E16

**E15a. During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were **not** paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [salupany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF E15a = 1 go to E15b  
ELSE go to E16

**E15b. How many **months**, **weeks** or **days** did you take off?**

- |                                  |                      |     |                        |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Months     | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [salupha]<br>[salupmt] |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [salupwk]              |
| OR                               |                      |     |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Days       | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [salupda]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [8] |                        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [9] |                        |

**E16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes            | [1] | [schkca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused E9c    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know E9c | [9] |          |

IF E16 = 1 go to E17  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

## Job seeker requirements

**E17. Looking at SHOWCARD E21, since July [waveYear-1], have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Study  | [1]  | [smoreqps]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Part-time paid work                                    | [2]  | [smoreqpw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Voluntary unpaid work                                  | [3]  | [smoreqvu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for the Dole                                      | [4]  | [smoreqwd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Internships                                       | [5]  | [smoreqpi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> National Work Experience Programme                     | [6]  | [smoreqwe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Launch into Work program                               | [7]  | [smoreqwp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PaTH Employability Skills Training                     | [8]  | [smoreqpe]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training     | [9]  | [smoreqla]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Community Development Programme                        | [10] | [smoreqcd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Relocating to an area of better employment prospects   | [11] | [smoreqlr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Defence Reserves                                       | [12] | [smoreqdf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other government employment or training programmes     | [13] | [smoreqog]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other non-government employment or training programmes | [14] | [smoreqnq]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Non-vocational interventions or assistance             | [15] | [smoreqnj]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [smoreqno]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [smoreqrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [smoreqdk]  |

IF E17 = 97, 98 or 99 go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to E18

**E18. Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [smoreq] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF E18 = 2, 8 or 9 go to E19  
ELSE go to SECTION E END TIMESTAMP

**E19. When did you last do any of these activities?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[smolha] [smol3rd]  
[smolmth] [smolyr]

	Part of Month	Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> Early [1]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan - Dec] [1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Select Year] [YEAR]
	<input type="radio"/> Mid [2]	<input type="radio"/> Refused month [98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998]
	<input type="radio"/> Late [3]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused [98]		
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]		
<input type="radio"/>	Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do (97)		

AUTOFILLED: Section E End TIMESTAMP  
[ETimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to F1a

## F. INCOME

AUTOFILLED: Section F Start TIMESTAMP  
FTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F1a. I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.**

**Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.**

**F1b. CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swschave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F1b = 1 go to F2  
ELSE go to F24

**F2. AUTOFILLED: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1) | [1] | [swscmtoj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, has one job only (C8a=2)       | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent did not answer C8a      | [3] |            |

**F3. For your [IF F2=1: main job / ELSE job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay before tax or anything else was taken out? It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent does not know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] last pay, but does know [if GENDER =1: his / ELSE her] annual salary, accept the annual amount.

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |  |          |           |
|--|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [swscmga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |           |

IF F3 = 1 go to F4c  
IF F3 = 999997 or 999998 go to F5a  
ELSE go to F4a

**F4a. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |     |           |
|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] | [swscmnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8] |           |

IF F4a = 2 or 8 go to F5b  
ELSE go to F4b

**F4b. What was the total amount of your most recent pay **after** tax was taken out?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [swscmna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [99997] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |

**F4c. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscmcf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F4c = 4 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5a

**F5a. And is that amount your **usual** pay?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscmu] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F5a = 1, 8 or 9 go to F6  
ELSE go to F5b

**F5b. How much do you **usually** receive each pay period?**

**IF VARIES:** Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

- |  |          |            |
|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [swscmuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil  | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |            |

IF F5b = 1 go to F5c  
ELSE go to F6

**F5c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [swscmutx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |            |

**F5d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscmuf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F6. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ssscmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F6 = 1 go to F7  
ELSE go to F10

**F7. Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation              | [1]  | [ssscmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle               | [2]  | [ssscmmvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.      | [3]  | [ssscmcrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                  | [4]  | [ssscmccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                   | [5]  | [ssscmphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                     | [6]  | [ssscmhqr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills   | [7]  | [ssscmblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____ | [8]  | [ssscmosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] | [ssscmrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] | [ssscmdk]  |

IF F7 = 98 or 99 go to F9  
ELSE go to F8a

**START LOOP: F8a to F8b** (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F8a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F7.category(s)]?**

*[IF F8=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F8b. / ELSE ]*

Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]

Refused [999998]  
 Don't know [999999]

F7(1)\$ [ssscmspa]

F7(1)% [ssscmspp]

F7(2) [ssscmmva]

F7(3) [ssscmcra]

F7(4) [ssscmcca]

F7(5) [ssscmpha]

F7(6) [ssscmhosa]

F7(7) [ssscmbla]

F7(8) [ssscmosa]

**IF F8a = 1 go to F8b  
ELSE go to END LOOP**

**F8b. And what period does that cover?**

Week [1]

Fortnight [2]

Month [3]

Year [4]

Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

F7(1) [ssscmspf]

F7(2) [ssscmmvf]

F7(3) [ssscmcrf]

F7(4) [ssscmccf]

F7(5) [ssscmphpf]

F7(6) [ssscmhof]

F7(7) [ssscmblf]

F7(8) [ssscmosf]

**END LOOP: F8a to F8b**

If last selected item go to F9

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F9. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?**

Yes [1] [ssscmre]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

**F10. Looking at SHOWCARD F10, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snbcmany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F10 = 1 go to F11  
ELSE go to F13

**F11. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [snbcmhrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [snbcmphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [snbcmmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [snbcmmspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5]  | [snbcmcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [snbcmccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7]  | [snbcmcpr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [snbcmshr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [snbcmllir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [snbcmosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [snbcmrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [snbcmdk]   |

IF F11 = 98 or 99 go to F13  
ELSE go to F12a

**START LOOP: F12a to F12b** (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F12a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F11.category(s)] provided by this employer?**

[F11=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F12b. / ]

- Enter amount (whole \$)  [1]
- OR
- Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]
- Don't know [999999]

F11(1) [snbcmhra]  
F11(4)\$ [snbcmspa]  
F11(6) [snbcmcca]  
F11(9) [snbcmlia]

F11(2) [snbcmpha]  
F11(4)% [snbcmssp]  
F11(7) [snbcmcpa]  
F11(97) [snbcmosa]

F11(3) [snbcmvma]  
F11(5) [snbcmcra]  
F11(8) [snbcmsha]

IF F12a = 1 go to F12b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F12b. And what period does that cover?**

- Week [1]
- Fortnight [2]
- Month [3]
- Year [4]
- Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [7]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

F11(1) [snbcmhrf]  
F11(4) [snbcmspf]  
F11(7) [snbcmcpf]  
F11(97) [snbcmosf]

F11(2) [snbcmphf]  
F11(5) [snbcmcrf]  
F11(8) [snbcmshf]

F11(3) [snbcmvrf]  
F11(6) [snbcmccf]  
F11(9) [snbcmclf]

END LOOP: F12a to F12b  
If last selected item go to F13  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?**

- Has more than one job [1] [schkf2]
- Has only one job [2]
- Respondent did not answer C8a [3]

IF F13 = 1 go to F14  
ELSE go to F24

**F14. Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay **before** tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

**It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [IF GENDER=1 : his / ELSE her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [swscoga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]      |

IF F14 = 1 go to F16b  
IF F14 = 999997 or 999998 go to F17a  
IF F14 = 999999 go to F15

**F15. Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is **after** tax is taken out?**

- |                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] [swsconk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8]           |

IF F15 = 1 go to F16a  
ELSE go to F18

**F16a. What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] **after** tax was taken out?**

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [swscona] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil                     |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |

**F16b. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] [swscocf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

IF F16b = 4 go to F18  
ELSE go to F17a

**F17a. Is that your usual pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscou] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F17a = 2 go to F17b  
ELSE go to F18

**F17b. How much do you usually receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?**

- |   |          |            |
|---|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1]      | [swscouga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Nil   | [999997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999999] |            |

IF F17b = 1 go to F17c  
ELSE go to F18

**F17c. And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Before tax is taken out | [1] | [swscotx] |
| <input type="radio"/> After tax               | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |           |

**F17d. And what period does that cover?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week       | [1] | [swscouf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Month      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F18. Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [ssSCOANY] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F18 = 1 go to F19  
ELSE go to F22a

**F19. Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [ssscospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [ssscovmr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [ssscocrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [ssscoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [ssscophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [ssscohor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [ssscoblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [sscoosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [ssscorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [ssscodk]  |

IF F19 = 98 or 99 go to F21  
ELSE go to F20a

START LOOP: F20a to F20b (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F20a. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F19.category(s)]?**

/IF F19=1: INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F20b. / ELSE ]

- |   |          |                               |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |          | [1]                           |
| OR  |          |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    |          | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998] |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999] |                               |

F19(1)\$ [ssscospa]  
F19(3) [ssscocra]  
F19(6) [ssscohoia]

F19(1)% [ssscospp]  
F19(4) [ssscocca]  
F19(7) [ssscobia]

F19(2) [ssscovva]  
F19(5) [ssscopha]  
F19(8) [sscoosa]

IF F20a = 1 go to F20b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F20b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |

F19(1) [ssscospf]

F19(2) [ssscmvf]

F19(3) [ssscocrf]

F19(4) [ssscoccf]

F19(5) [ssscophf]

F19(6) [ssscohof]

F19(7) [ssscobilf]

F19(8) [ssscosf]

END LOOP: F20a to F20b  
If last selected item go to F21  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F21. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |               |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [ssscore] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]           |

**F22a. Looking at SHOWCARD F22, [IF F6=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [snbcoany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F22a = 1 go to F22b

ELSE go to F24

**F22b. What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer/ these employers? PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1]  | [snbcohrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2]  | [snbcophr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3]  | [snbcomvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4]  | [snbcospr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5]  | [snbcocr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6]  | [snbcoccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7]  | [snbcocpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8]  | [snbcoshr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9]  | [snbcolir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] | [snbcoosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [snbcorf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [snbcodk]  |

IF F22b = 98 or 99 go to F24  
ELSE go to F23a

START LOOP: F23a to F23b (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F23a. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F22b.category(s)] provided by this employer/ these employers?**

[IF F22=4 : INTERVIEWER NOTE: If a percentage (%) is given, do not ask F23b. / ELSE ]

- |   |          |                               |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |          | [1]                           |
| OR  |          |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    |          | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998] |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999] |                               |

F22b(1) [snbcohra]	F22b(2) [snbcopha]	F22b(3) [snbcomva]
F22b(4)\$ [snbcospa]	F22b(4)% [snbcospp]	F22b(5) [snbcocra]
F22b(6) [snbcocca]	F22b(7) [snbcocpa]	F22b(8) [snbcohra]
F22b(9) [snbcolia]	F22b(97) [snbcoosa]	

IF F23a = 1 go to F23b  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F23b. And what period does that cover?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight             | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Month                 | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                  | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____ | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |
- F22b(1) [snbcohrf]      F22b(2) [snbcophf]      F22b(3) [snbcomvf]  
F22b(4) [snbcospf]      F22b(5) [snbcocrf]      F22b(6) [snbcoccf]  
F22b(7) [snbcocpf]      F22b(8) [snbcoshf]      F22b(9) [snbcolif]  
F22b(97) [snbcosf]

END LOOP: F23a to F23b  
If last selected item go to F24  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F24. I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.**

**F25. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> If aged 65 or more | [1] | [sbnage1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Otherwise          | [3] |           |

IF F25 = 1 go to F26a  
ELSE go to F27

**F26a. Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbncap] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF F26a = 1 go to F26b  
ELSE go to F27

**F26b. How much do you currently receive each fortnight?**

- |   |  |      |           |
|---|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]  | [sbncapa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [99] |           |

**F27. Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any [IF F26a=1 : other / ELSE] income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbncoth1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F27 = 2 go to F31  
ELSE go to F28

**F28. Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you **currently** receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance   | [1]  | [sbncnws]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB] | [2]  | [sbncsrv]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)  | [3]  | [sbncdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance  | [4]  | [sbncwif]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment  | [5]  | [sbnccrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit  | [6]  | [sbncsas]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance  | [7]  | [sbncprt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit)   | [8]  | [sbncpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)                      | [9]  | [sbncyst]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker  | [10] | [sbncyjs]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY Payment  | [11] | [sbncsty]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these   | [97] | [sbncnon1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sbncrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sbncdk1]  |
| Not answered  |      | [sbncna]   |

IF F28 = 97, 98 or 99 go to F30a  
ELSE go to F29a

**F29a. How much was the last [IF F28 include (2, 3) : pension /ELSE IF F28 includes (2, 3) & F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : pension / allowance/ ELSE IF F28 include (1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11) : allowance ] payment you received from [IF F28.size>1 : these sources /ELSE this source?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sbnca1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99] |          |

**F29b. And how many weeks did that payment cover?**

- |   |                      |      |          |
|---|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sbncw1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |          |

**F30a. Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)  | [1]  | [sbncwar]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)   | [2]  | [sbncdva]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)  | [3]  | [sbnccra]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)  | [4]  | [sbncppl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments  | [5]  | [sbncosp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other government pensions / benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify) _____ | [8]  | [sbncoth2] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [7]  | [sbncnon2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sbncref]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sbncdk2]  |
| <br>Mobility Allowance  |      | [sbncmob]  |
| Bereavement Allowance   |      | [sbncbrv]  |
| Other non-income support payments   |      | [sbncon]   |
| Other allowances  |      | [sbncoal]  |
| Double Orphan Pension   |      | [sbncdor]  |
| Community Development Programme   |      | [sbncdde]  |

IF F30a = 7, 98 or 99 go to F31  
ELSE go to F30b

START LOOP: F30b to F30d (Loop over for each item selected in F30a)

**F30b. How much was the latest payment you received from the [F30a.category(s)]?**

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999] |

F30a(1) [sbncwara]	F30a(2) [sbncdva]	F30a(3) [sbnccra]
F30a(4) [sbncppla]	F30a(5) [sbncospa]	F30a(8) [sbncotha]

Mobility Allowance [sbncmoba]	Bereavement Allowance [sbncbrva]	Other non-income support payments [sbncon]
Other allowances [sbncoala]	Double Orphan Pension [sbncdora]	Community Development Programme [sbncdde]

**F30c. How many weeks was that payment for?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number of weeks | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- F30a(1) [sbncwarw] F30a(2) [sbncdvaw] F30a(3) [sbnccraw]  
F30a(4) [sbncpllw] F30a(5) [sbncospw] F30a(8) [sbncothw]
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbncmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbncbrvw] | Other non income support payments<br>[sbnconw] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbncoalw]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbncdorw] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnccdew]  |

IF F30a = 4 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F1b and F30c:

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> F1b=1 and F30c(Paid Parental Leave)=weeks entered | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else  | [2] |

IF 1 go to F30d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F30d. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swscplre] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

END LOOP: F30b to F30d  
If last selected item go to F31  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F31. Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July [waveyear-1] to 30th June [waveyear]. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [swsfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F31 = 1 go to F32  
ELSE go to F42

**F32. Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.*

*Do not include employer superannuation contributions.*

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1] [swsfga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [999998]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999999]     |

IF F32= 1 or 999998 go to F35  
ELSE go to F33

**F33. Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?**

- |                               |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes     | [1] [swsfnk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No      | [2]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused | [8]          |

IF F33 = 1 go to F34  
ELSE go to F35

**F34. What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1] [swsfna] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98]         |

**F35. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [ssffaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F35 = 1 go to F36  
ELSE go to F39

**F36. Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**  
**PROBE: Any others?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1]  | [sssfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2]  | [sssfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3]  | [sssfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4]  | [sssfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5]  | [sssfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6]  | [sssfahor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household / personal bills   | [7]  | [sssfablr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  | [sssfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [sssfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [sssfadk]  |

IF F36 = 98 or 99 go to F38  
ELSE go to F37

START LOOP: F37 (Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F37. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F36.category(s)]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- |  |                      |                               |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter annual amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]                           |
| OR   |                      |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)           | <input type="text"/> | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [999998]                      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [999999]                      |

F36(1)\$ [sssfaspa]  
F36(3) [sssfacra]  
F36(6) [sssfahoa]

F36(1)% [sssfaspp]  
F36(4) [sssfacca]  
F36(7) [sssfabla]

F36(2) [sssfamva]  
F36(5) [sssfapha]  
F36(8) [sssfaoosa]

END LOOP: F37  
IF last selected item go to F38  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F38. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sssfare] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**F39. Looking at SHOWCARD F39, [IF F35=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snbfaany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F39=1 go to F40  
ELSE go to F42

**F40. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                | [1]  | [snbfahrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                   | [2]  | [snbfaphr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle               | [3]  | [snbfamvr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation              | [4]  | [snbfaspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.      | [5]  | [snbfacrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                  | [6]  | [snbfaccr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                    | [7]  | [snbfacpr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                      | [8]  | [snbfashr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans          | [9]  | [snbfalir] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____ | [97] | [snbfaosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] | [snbfarf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] | [snbfadk]  |

IF F40 = 98 or 99 go to F42  
ELSE go to F41

**START LOOP: F41**

(Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F41. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F40.category(s)] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Record annual amount.*

Enter amount (whole \$)   [1]

OR

Enter percentage (%)   *[for superannuation only]* [2]

Refused [999998]

Don't know [999999]

F40(1) [snbfahra]

F40(2) [snbfapha]

F40(3) [snbfamva]

F40(4)\$ [snbfaspa]

F40(4)% [snbfaspp]

F40(5) [snbfacra]

F40(6) [snbfacca]

F40(7) [snbfacpa]

F40(8) [snbfasha]

F40(9) [snbfalia]

F40(97) [snbfaosa]

**END LOOP: F41**

IF last selected item go to F42

ELSE go to START LOOP

**F42. During the last financial year did you, at any time:**

**work in your own business or farm; or**

**were a silent partner in a partnership; or**

**were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes [1] [sbifhave]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F42 = 1 go to F43

ELSE go to F56a

**F43. Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

Yes [1] [sbifinc]

No [2]

Refused [8]

Don't know [9]

IF F43 = 1 go to F44

ELSE go to F54a

**F44. Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was **your** total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses **before** income tax was deducted? Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |   |                      |               |
|---|----------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1] [sbifiga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Recorded elsewhere      |                      | [999997]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999]      |

**F45. Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.*

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sssfbany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

**IF F45 = 1 go to F46  
ELSE go to F49**

**F46. Looking at SHOWCARD F46, what salary sacrificed items did you receive?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [1] [sssfbspr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [2] [sssfbmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [3] [sssfbcrr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [4] [sssfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [5] [sssfbphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing                      | [6] [sssfbhor]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Household /personal bills    | [7] [sssfbbblr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8] [sssfbosr]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [sssfbrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [sssfbdk]  |

**IF F46 = 98 or 99 go to F48  
ELSE go to F47**

**START LOOP: F47**

(Loop over for each item salary sacrificed)

**F47. How much income do you salary sacrifice for [F46.category(s)]?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.*

- Enter annual amount (whole \$)  [1]
- OR
- Enter percentage (%)  [for superannuation only] [2]
- Refused [999998]
- Don't know [999999]

F46(1)\$ [sssfbspa]  
F46(3) [sssfbcra]  
F46(6) [sssfbhao]

F46(1)% [sssfbspp]  
F46(4) [sssfbcc]

F46(7) [sssfbbila]

F46(2) [sssfbmva]  
F46(5) [sssfbpha]  
F46(8) [sssfbosa]

**END LOOP: F47**

IF last selected item go to F48  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F48. Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income from these incorporated businesses?**

- Yes [1] [sssfbre]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**F49. Looking at SHOWCARD F49, [IF F45=2 : / ELSE apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement,] did any of your incorporated businesses in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: For superannuation, any employer contributions over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution is a non-cash benefit.*

- Yes [1] [snfbany]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF F49 = 1 go to F50  
ELSE go to F52

**F50. What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year?**

**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Housing rent                 | [1] [snbfbhrr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone                    | [2] [snbfphr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Motor vehicle                | [3] [snbfmvr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation               | [4] [snbfbspr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer, tablet, etc.       | [5] [snfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child care                   | [6] [snfbccr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Car park                     | [7] [snfbcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shares                       | [8] [snfbsh]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Low interest loans           | [9] [snfbblr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [97] [snfbosr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] [snfbbrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] [snfbdk]  |

IF F50 = 98 or 99 go to F52  
ELSE go to F51

START LOOP: F51 (Loop over for each non-cash benefit item)

**F51. What is your estimate of the cash value of the [F50.category(s)] received from your incorporated businesses in the last financial year?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record annual amount.

- |   |          |                               |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |          | [1]                           |
| OR  |          |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Enter percentage (%)    |          | [for superannuation only] [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [999998] |                               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [999999] |                               |

F50(1) [snfbhra]	F50(2) [snfbpha]	F50(3) [snfbmva]
F50(4)\$ [snfbspa]	F50(4)% [snfbssp]	F50(5) [snfbcra]
F50(6) [snfbcca]	F50(7) [snfbcpa]	F50(8) [snfbsha]
F50(9) [snfblia]	F50(97) [snfbosa]	

END LOOP: F51  
IF last selected item go to F52  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F52. In the last financial year, did **you** receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This includes trusts from F42.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F52 = 1 go to F53  
ELSE go to F54a

**F53. Including only your share, what was **your** total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses **in the last financial year**?**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [sbifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

**F54a. In the last financial year, did **you** have any **unincorporated businesses**?**

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer **NO** to both F54a and F43. If they do, query.

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbifuinc] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F54a = 1 go to F54b  
ELSE go to F56a

**F54b. What was **your** total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?**

- |   |                      |          |           |
|---|----------------------|----------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [sbifuga] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |           |

IF F54b = 1 go to F55  
ELSE go to F56a

**F55. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F54b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] | [sbifup] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [8] |          |

**F56a. Looking at SHOWCARD F56, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifint] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F56a = 1 go to F56b  
ELSE go to F57a

**F56b. How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.**

- |  |                      |          |            |
|--|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [soifinta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                    |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                 |                      | [999999] |            |

**F57a. During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifroy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F57a = 1 go to F57b  
ELSE go to F58a

**F57b. What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |   |                      |          |            |
|---|----------------------|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]      | [soifroya] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [999999] |            |

IF F57b = 1 go to F58a  
ELSE go to F57c

**F57c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F57 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [soifroyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F58a. Looking at SHOWCARD F58a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or **dividends** from these type of investments?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifdiv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F58a = 1 go to F58b  
ELSE go to F59a

**F58b. What was the total amount of income you received from these investments?  
Include **only your share** from any joint investments.**

- |   |  |          |            |
|---|--|----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) |  | [1]      | [soifdiva] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |  | [999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |  | [999999] |            |

IF F58b = 1 go to F59a  
ELSE go to F58c

**F58c. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F58c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include **only your share** from any joint investments.**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than \$100    | [1] | [soifdivr] |
| <input type="radio"/> \$100 to \$499     | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$500 to \$999     | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$1,000 to \$4,999 | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$5,000 to \$9,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$10,000 or more   | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know         | [9] |            |

**F59a. During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifrnt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F59a = 1 go to F59b  
ELSE go to F60

**F59b. What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifrnta] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]       |

IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount = 0 go to F59c  
IF F59b = 1 and F59b.amount ≠ 0 go to F59e  
IF F59b = 999997 go to F60  
ELSE go to F59f

**F59c. Did you actually make a loss from renting properties during the last financial year, or did you break-even?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [1] [soifeven] |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

IF F59c = 1 go to F59d  
ELSE go to F60

**F59d. What was the total amount of that loss from renting properties?**

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1] [soifloss] |
| <input type="radio"/> Already reported (part of business income)   | [999997]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [999998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [999999]       |

IF F59d = 999998 or 999999 go to F59f  
ELSE go to F60

**F59e. INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F59b a profit or loss?**

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Profit     | [1] [soifrntp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss       | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Break-even | [3]            |

**F59f. Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F59 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year **after expenses were deducted**?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of \$10,000 or more              | [1] | [soifrntr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999   | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit or loss of less than \$1,000   | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Profit of \$10,000 or more            | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                            | [9] |            |

**F60. I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the [displayFinancialYear] financial year.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD F60, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these **government pensions or allowances**?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbnfhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF F60 = 1 go to F61a  
ELSE go to F62

### F61a. Which ones?

**PROBE:** Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments)

		Pension Received	How Answered
<input type="checkbox"/> Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	[1]	[sbnfap]	[sbnfaph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Newstart Allowance	[2]	[sbnfnws]	[sbnfnwsh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	[3]	[sbnfsrv]	[sbnfsrvh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	[4]	[sbnfdsp]	[sbnfdsp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	[5]	[sbnfdva]	[sbnfdvah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Wife Pension or Widow Allowance	[6]	[sbnfwif]	[sbnfwifh]
<input type="checkbox"/> War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept. of Veteran's Affairs)	[7]	[sbnfwar]	[sbnfwarh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Payment	[8]	[sbnfcrp]	[sbnfcph]
<input type="checkbox"/> Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers)	[9]	[sbnfcra]	[sbnfcrah]
<input type="checkbox"/> Sickness Allowance or Special Benefit	[10]	[sbnfsas]	[sbnfsash]
<input type="checkbox"/> Partner Allowance	[11]	[sbnfppt]	[sbnfpth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice)	[12]	[sbnfyest]	[sbnfysth]
<input type="checkbox"/> Youth Allowance - as a job seeker	[13]	[sbnfyjs]	[sbnfyjh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Austudy / ABSTUDY	[14]	[sbnfsty]	[sbnfstyh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Parenting Payment	[15]	[sbnfpnt]	[sbnfpnht]
<input type="checkbox"/> Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay)	[16]	[sbnfppl]	[sbnfpplh]
<input type="checkbox"/> Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	[17]	[sbnfosp]	[sbnfosp]
<input type="checkbox"/> Other government pensions / allowances (specify)_____	[97]	[sbnfoth]	[sbnfothh]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	[sbnfref]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[99]		
Mobility Allowance		[sbnfmob]	[sbnfmobh]
Bereavement Allowance		[sbnfbry]	[sbnfbrvh]
Other non-income support		[sbnfon]	[sbnfonh]
Other allowances		[sbnfoal]	[sbnfoalh]
Double Orphan Pension		[sbnfdor]	[sbnfdorh]
Community Development Programme		[sbnfcde]	[sbnfcdeh]

IF F61a = 98 or 99 go to F62  
ELSE go to F61b

**START LOOP: F61b to F61e** (Loop over for each item selected in F61a)

**F61b. For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [F61a.category(s)]?**

- |   |                      |      |
|---|----------------------|------|
| <input type="radio"/> No. of weeks received | <input type="text"/> | [1]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               |                      | [98] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            |                      | [99] |
- 
- |                     |                      |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| F61a(1) [sbnfapw]   | F61a(2) [sbnfnws]    | F61a(3) [sbnfsrv]   |
| F61a(4) [sbnfdspw]  | F61a(5) [sbnfdvaw]   | F61a(6) [sbnfwifw]  |
| F61a(7) [sbnfwarw]  | F61a(8) [sbnfcrpw]   | F61a(9) [sbnfcraw]  |
| F61a(10) [sbnfsasw] | F61a(11) [sbnfpertw] | F61a(12) [sbnfytw]  |
| F61a(13) [sbnfyjsw] | F61a(14) [sbnfstyw]  | F61a(15) [sbnfpntw] |
| F61a(16) [sbnfpplw] | F61a(17) [sbnfospw]  | F61a(97) [sbnfothw] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |  |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbnfmobw] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbnfbrvw] | Other non-income support payments<br>[sbnfonw] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbnfoalw]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbnfdorw] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnfcde]   |

**F61c. Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [F61a.category(s)] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent does not know the annual amount, select 'Don't know' to enter the fortnightly amount on the next screen.

- |  |                      |         |
|--|----------------------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Annual amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  |                      | [99998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               |                      | [99999] |
- 
- |                     |                      |                     |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| F61a(1) [sbnfapa]   | F61a(2) [sbnfnws]    | F61a(3) [sbnfsrv]   |
| F61a(4) [sbnfdspa]  | F61a(5) [sbnfdvaa]   | F61a(6) [sbnfwifa]  |
| F61a(7) [sbnfwara]  | F61a(8) [sbnfcrapa]  | F61a(9) [sbnfcraa]  |
| F61a(10) [sbnfsasa] | F61a(11) [sbnfperta] | F61a(12) [sbnfysta] |
| F61a(13) [sbnfyjsa] | F61a(14) [sbnfstya]  | F61a(15) [sbnfpnta] |
| F61a(16) [sbnfppla] | F61a(17) [sbnfospa]  | F61a(97) [sbnfotha] |
- 
- |                                  |                                     |   |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Mobility Allowance<br>[sbnfmoba] | Bereavement Allowance<br>[sbnfbrv]  | Other non-income support payments<br>[sbnfon] |
| Other allowances<br>[sbnfoala]   | Double Orphan Pension<br>[sbnfdora] | Community Development Programme<br>[sbnfcdea] |

IF F61c = 99999 go to F61d

IF F61c = 1 or 99998 AND F61a = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61d. What about the average received per fortnight from [F61a.category(s)]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was?**

- Average per fortnight (whole \$)   [1]
- Refused [99998]
- Don't know [99999]

F61a(1) [sbnfapf]	F61a(2) [sbnfnwsf]	F61a(3) [sbnfsrvf]
F61a(4) [sbnfdspf]	F61a(5) [sbnfdvaf]	F61a(6) [sbnfwiff]
F61a(7) [sbnfwarf]	F61a(8) [sbnfcrpf]	F61a(9) [sbnfcraf]
F61a(10) [sbnfsasf]	F61a(11) [sbnfpertf]	F61a(12) [sbnfyfstf]
F61a(13) [sbnfyjsf]	F61a(14) [sbnfstyf]	F61a(15) [sbnfpntf]
F61a(16) [sbnfpplf]	F61a(17) [sbnfospf]	F61a(97) [sbnfothf]

Mobility Allowance [sbnfmobf]	Bereavement Allowance [sbnfbrvf]	Other non-income support payments [sbnfonf]
Other allowances [sbnfoalf]	Double Orphan Pension [sbnfdorf]	Community Development Programme [sbnfcdef]

IF F61d = 16 go to AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d  
ELSE go to END LOOP

AUTOFILLED: CHECK F31 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave)

- F31=1 and F61c/F61d (Paid Parental Leave) = Amount entered [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to F61e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**F61e. Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?**

- Yes [1] [swsfplre]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

END LOOP: F61b to F61e  
IF last selected item go to F62  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F62. AUTOFILLED: AGE ('age')**

- If aged under 40 [1] [schkage2]
- If age 40 or older [2]

IF F62 = 2 go to F63  
ELSE go to F69a

AUTOFILLED: F63 Start TIMESTAMP  
[F63TimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**F63. During the last financial year, did you receive any **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions, such as allocated pensions?**

**Do not include any **irregular lump sum** payments.**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifrsp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F63 = 1 go to F64  
ELSE go to F65

**F64. How much did you receive in **regular** payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions in the last financial year?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifrspa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |            |

**F65. During the last financial year, did you receive any **irregular** superannuation **lump sum** payments?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [soifisp] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

If F65 = 1 go to F66  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F66. What was the total amount of all superannuation **lump sum** payments you received in the last financial year?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifispa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |            |

**F67. Looking at SHOWCARD F67, what did you do with these lump sum payments?**

**PROBE: Any others?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme                      | [1]  | [soifiro] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Purchased an annuity   | [2]  | [soifipa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Invested or saved the the money elsewhere (e.g. shares, bank accounts) | [3]  | [soifiie] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home           | [4]  | [soifihm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bought or paid off car / vehicle                                       | [5]  | [soifimv] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cleared other outstanding debts  | [6]  | [soifipd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Paid for a holiday   | [7]  | [soifiho] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assisted family members  | [8]  | [soififm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)_____  | [9]  | [soifiot] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [soifirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [sofidk]  |

IF F67 = 1 go to F68a  
IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68a. What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifiroa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |            |

IF F67 = 2 go to F68b  
IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
ELSE go to F68c END TIMESTAMP

**F68b. What amount did you use to purchase an annuity?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifipaa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |            |

IF F67 = 3 go to F68c  
ELSE go to F68c SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F68c. How much did you invest or save elsewhere?**

- |  |           |            |
|--|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]       | [soifiiea] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [9999998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [9999999] |            |

AUTOFILLED: F68c End TIMESTAMP  
[F68cTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**F69a. Looking at SHOWCARD F69, during the last financial year did **you** receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do **not** include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments or Energy Supplement payments.**

**PROBE:** Any others?

**IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY:** Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Prompt for cash gifts.*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Life Insurance   | [1]  | [soifli]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Child support / Maintenance  | [2]  | [soifcs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims | [3]  | [soifwkc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy and severance payments  | [4]  | [soifrs]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Inheritance / Bequests   | [5]  | [soifinh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parents  | [6]  | [soifpnt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)  | [7]  | [soifohh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other source (specify) _____   | [96] | [soifoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> None of the above   | [97] | [soifnone] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [soiforf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [soifodk]  |
| Other regular private transfers   |      | [soifpri]  |
| Other irregular payments  |      | [soifirr]  |
| Other regular public  |      | [soifpub]  |
| Lump sum workers compensation   |      | [soiflsw]  |

IF F69a = 97, 98 or 99 go to F70  
ELSE go to F69b

START LOOP: F69b (Loop over for each item selected in F69a)

**F69b. How much did you receive from [F69a.category(s)] during the last financial year?**

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Estimated Value (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]      |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [999998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                      | [999999] |

F69a(1) [soiflia]	F69a(2) [soifcsa]	F69a(3) [soifwka]
F69a(4) [soifrs]	F69a(5) [soifinha]	F69a(6) [soifpnta]
F69a(7) [soifohha]	F69a(96) [soifotha]	

Other regular private transfers [soifpri]	Other irregular payments [soifirr]	Other regular public [soifpub]
Lump sum workers compensation [soiflsw]		

END LOOP: F69b  
IF last selected item go to F70  
ELSE go to START LOOP

**F70. Were you **covered** by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sphlfy] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**F71. I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Cards that are linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit cards' and should not be recorded here.*

*If respondent uses a card for personal **and** business use, ask them to answer for their personal use only.*

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [scrhave] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF F71 = 1 go to F72  
ELSE go to SECTION F END TIMESTAMP

**F72. Looking at SHOWCARD F72, how often is the entire balance on **all** of your credit cards paid off each month?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Hardly ever or never    | [1] | [scrpay] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not very often          | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About half of the time  | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Most months             | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Always or almost always | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              | [9] |          |

AUTOFILLED: Section F End TIMESTAMP  
[FTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to G1

## G. FAMILY FORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section G Start TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### G1. Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [IF GENDER=1: fathered / ELSE given birth to] or adopted?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This only includes natural and adopted children, *not* step or foster children. Also include children that have since died.

- |  |  |              |
|--|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Total children respondent has ever had |  | [1] [stchad] |
| <input type="radio"/> None                                   |  | [0]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                |  | [98]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                             |  | [99]         |

Note: Variable childtotal = total number of children

AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else   | [2] |

IF CHECK G1 = 1 go to G2a  
ELSE go to G14

	Non-Resident Children [IF G2f not in (2,4)]	Resident Children: [IF G2f in (2,4) or G13=1]	Deceased Children [IF G2b=97]
Age	G2b: [snccage1-13]	G2b/G15b: [srcage1-13]	
Sex	G2c: [snccsex1-13]	G2c/G15c: [srcsex1-13]	G2c: [sdccsex1-10]
Month of birth	G2d	G2d/G15d	G2d
Year of birth	G2d	G2d/G15d	G2d: [sdccyr1-10]
Distance to child	G3d: [snccdst1-13]		
<i>If child is deceased</i>			
Die before 15th birthday			G2i: [sdccyng1-10]
Month of death			G2j
Year of death			G2j: [sdccydr1-10]
<i>If child's age less than 25</i>	<i>IF [snccage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	<i>IF [srcage1-13] &lt; 25:</i>	
Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']	G2e: [snccsty1-13]	G2e/G15e: [srcsty1-13]	
Parent working in 12 months before child's birth	G2g: [snccwbt1-13]	G2g/G15f: [srcwbt1-13]	
Parent took formal maternity/paternity leave	G2h: [snccmpl1-13]	G2h/G15g: [srcmpl1-13]	
Where child usually lives	G3f: [sncculv1-13]		
Year child last lived with parent	G3g: [snccylw1-13]		
Everyday financial support	G3h: [snccrfs1-13]		
Other financial support	G3i: [snccafs1-13]		
Another parent elsewhere		G17f: [srcpew1-13]	
<i>If resident child has a parent living elsewhere</i>		<i>IF [srcpew1-13] =1:</i>	
Distance to other parent		G17g: [snccdst1-13]	
Everyday financial support		G17h: [snccrfs1-13]	
Other financial support		G17i: [snccafs1-13]	

**G2a. Could you please tell me their [IF ‘childtotal.size’>1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G2b. And how old is ...?**

**G2c. Please enter the sex of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please confirm with the respondent all pre-filled answers.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [IF HF CHILD] [G2a] “HF3Firstname” + “HF3Secondname” [G2b] “Age” [G2c] “Sex”
2. [IF NEW CHILD] [G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age/Deceased/Stillbirth/RF/DK” [G2c] “Sex/RF/DK”

G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Number of children since died

[stcdied]

### Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not ask, only record if this information is volunteered.*

- Total number of stillbirths and miscarriages   [1] [stcstill]  
 No information volunteered [0]

IF G2b = 98 or 99 go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G2

Note: 1. If children from HF selected – name, age, sex are auto-filled. If not interviewer enters in details.  
2. Variable live\_child = number of alive children

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range [IF G2b.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G2a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
‘G2a.name1’	<input type="radio"/>				
‘G2a.name...’	<input type="radio"/>				

Now go to G2

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G2. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Is any child deceased (Code 97 in G2b)?**

- At least one child is deceased [1] [sdcan]
- Else [2]

IF G2 = 1 then go to G2d (Deceased Children Grid)  
ELSE go to G2f (Live Children Grid)

## Deceased Children Grid

I now would like to ask you some additional questions about [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

- Yes, ok [1] [sdcprom]
- No, move on [2]

IF 2 then go to G2f  
ELSE go to G2d

**G2d. What was [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]’s month and year of birth?**

**G2i. Did [IF ‘deceasedchild’.size>1 ? [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] die before (his/her) 15th birthday?**

### G2j. Record month and year of death

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If child died before [his/her] 15<sup>th</sup> birthday, ask G2j.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2c]“Sex” [G2d] “Month/RF/DK” [G2d] “Year/RF/DK”

[G2i] “Did ... die before (his/her) 15th birthday?”

[G2j] “Month/RF/DK” [G2j] “Year/RF/DK”

	G2a. Name  ‘G2a.name1’      ‘G2c.sex1’	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2i. Did ... die before (his/her) 15 <sup>th</sup> birthday?  Yes      No      RF      DK	G2j. Month of death	G2j. Year of death
1			<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Month <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Year <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Month <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Year <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year
...			<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Month <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Year <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year	<input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Month <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Year <input type="radio"/> Don’t know <input type="radio"/> Year

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

Thank you, we will now ask you questions about [IF ‘live\_child’.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]]

## Live Children Grid

**G2f. Looking at SHOWCARD G1, please say which of those best describes where [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] lives.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.*  
*Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [stcr] DV: Own resident children = G2f[1] + G2f[3]  
[G2c]"Sex" [G2f] "Where child lives" [stcnr] DV: Own non-resident children = G2f[2] + G2f[4]

	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2f. Where child lives
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time [1] <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time [2] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [3] <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you [4] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> Lives in this household at least 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in another household more than 50% of the time <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does not spend the remainder of the time mainly with you <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

IF all G2b >24 go to G4  
IF G2b <= 24 go to G2d (Live Children Grid)  
ELSE go to G4

## Live Children Grid

### G2d. What is their month and year of birth?

**G2e. Did [IF 'live\_child'.size>1 : [names of children] / [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then select "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2c]"Sex" [G2d] "Month/RF/DK"

[G2d] "Year/RF>DK"

[G2e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2c.Sex	G2d. Month of birth	G2d. Year of birth	G2e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	'G2c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	'G2c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month <input type="radio"/> Don't know Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2c are fed-forward

**G2g. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF 'childtotal'.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b]"Age" [G2g]"Working at any time in 12 months before...born?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2g. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G2h. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age"

[G2h] "Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?"

	G2a. Name	G2b. Age	G2h. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G2a-G2b are fed-forward

**G4. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f: Do any children live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (Codes 2 or 4 in G2f)?**

- At least one child lives elsewhere
- Else

[1] [sncany]  
[2]

IF G4 = 1 go to G3d  
ELSE go to G14

**G3d. Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [IF ‘live\_child’.size >1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Best estimate OK.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] “Name” [G2b] “Age” [G3d] “Distance”

	G2b. Age	G3d. Distance	
‘G2a.name1’	‘G2b.age1’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [98] [99]
‘G2a.name...’	‘G2a.bge...’	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don’t know	

**G6a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are all children (who live elsewhere) aged 25 years or more?**

*If G2b (Age) > 24 and G2f = 2 OR 4 then Check G2b=1, else G2b=2*

- All children are 25 or more [1] [sncudr25]
- Else [2]

IF G6a = 1 go to G14  
ELSE go to G3f

NOTE: creates variable G6a.size=number of children if G6a=1

**G3f. Where does [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] usually live?**

**G3g. In what year did [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age"

[G3f] "Where child usually lives" [G3f] "Other specify"

[G3g] "Year...last lived with you?"

	G2b. Age	G3f. Where child usually lives	G3f. Other – please specify	G3g. Year...last lived with you?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent [1] <input type="radio"/> With other relatives [2] <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out [3] <input type="radio"/> Living independently [4] <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) [5] <input type="radio"/> Refused [7] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> With other parent <input type="radio"/> With other relatives <input type="radio"/> Fostered/adopted out <input type="radio"/> Living independently <input type="radio"/> Other (specify in next column) <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know		<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year <input type="radio"/> Don't know Year

**G3h. Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G4a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G3h for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G3i. Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G3i for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G3h] "Everyday financial support"

[G3i] "Other financial support"

	G2b. Age	G3h. Everyday financial support	G3i. Other financial support
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G6b. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [1] [sncrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h [2]

IF G6b = 1 go to G7a  
ELSE go to G8

**G7a. In total, how much regular financial support do you [IF G3h=1: pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G3h.size=>1: these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1] [sncrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99999]       |

IF G7a = 99998 or 99999 go to G8  
ELSE go to G7b

NOTE: G3h.size=number of children in G3h

**G7b. How often is this amount [IF G3h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1] [sncrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99]          |

**G7c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] [sncrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]            |

**G8. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?**

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i | [1] [sncafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column G3i   | [2]          |

IF G8 = 1 go to G9a  
ELSE go to G10a

**G9a. How much have you [IF G3i=1 : paid / ELSE received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [IF G3i.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child] over the last 12 months?**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [1] [sncafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [99998]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99999]       |

NOTE: G3i.size=number of children in G3i

**G9b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [sncafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G10a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2b: Are there any children who are aged 17 or less?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, children aged 17 or less | [1] | [sncudr17] |
| <input type="radio"/> No children aged 17 or less   | [2] |            |

IF G10a = 1 go to G10b

ELSE go to G14

#### Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

**G10b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sncexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G10b = 2, 8 or 9 go to G11a

ELSE go to G10c

**G10c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G3h=1 pay / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G10a.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [sncexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G10c = 99998 or 99999 go to G11a

ELSE go to G10d

NOTE: Variable G10a.size = number of children aged 17 or less

**G10d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [sncexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G10e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G10c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [sncexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G10f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [sncexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G11a. I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE the youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99 : ['NameYoungestElsewhere']/ ELSE them]?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [sncfsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know                | [99] |           |

IF G11a = 9 go to G14  
 IF G11a = 98 or 99 go to G13a  
 ELSE go to G11b

Note: NameYoungestElsewhere = name of youngest child where G10a=1; AgeYoungestElsewhere= age of youngest child where G10a=1

**G11b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with you?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |                                      |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number [1-182/RF/DK]                 | [sncngtn] [sncngtw]   |
| Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] | [sncngth]             |
| Frequency                            | [sncngtnp] [sncngtwp] |

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week [1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight [2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks [3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months [4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months [5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year [6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused [8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know [9]

- Zero overnight stays in a year [997]

**G11c. And about how many days would [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[sncdayn] [sncdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[sncdayh]
Frequency	[sncdaynp] [sncdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G12. Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [IF ‘AgeYoungestElsewhere’ not 98 or 99: ['NameYoungestElsewhere'] / ELSE this child]?**

<input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough	[1]	[sncsat]
<input type="radio"/> Not quite enough	[2]	
<input type="radio"/> About right	[3]	
<input type="radio"/> A little too much	[4]	
<input type="radio"/> Way too much	[5]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]	
<input type="radio"/> Don't know	[9]	

**G13a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)**

<input type="radio"/> Yes	[1]	[sncchk]
<input type="radio"/> No	[2]	

IF G13a = 1 go to G13b  
ELSE go to G14

**G13b. I now have one question about the other parent of [‘NameYoungestElsewhere’] who usually lives with their other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)                           | [1] | [sncesop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)                  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Not employed <b>BUT</b> is looking for work                       | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Retired             | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Home duties         | [5] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Non-working student | [6] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Other               | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [7] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know  | [9] |           |

**Resident parent questions (children living with respondent)**

**G14. Now some questions about other children that may live here.**

**Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srcstepg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know | [9] |            |

IF G14 = 1 go to G15  
ELSE go to G16

**G15. How many of these children do **not** have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?**

- |  |                      |      |            |
|--|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number  | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [srcstepn] |
| <input type="radio"/> None, <b>all</b> have natural / adoptive parent in household |                      | [97] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know   |                      | [99] |            |

IF G15 = 97, 98 or 99 go to G16  
ELSE go to G15a

**G15a. Could you please tell me their [IF 'G15a'.size >1 : names / ELSE name]?**

**G15b. And how old is ... ?**

**G15c. Please enter the sex of [IF 'G15a'.size >1 : each / ELSE the] child.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age (0-110/RF/DK)" [G15c] "Male/Female/RF/DK"

G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c. Sex			
		Male	Female	Refused	Don't know
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G15b = RF or DK go to ConfirmAge  
ELSE go to G15d

Note: Variable G15a.size=number of children less than 26 years

ConfirmAge: **Can you please tell me what age range** [if G15a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] **is in?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

1. [G15a.name + 0-17 years old / 18-24 years old / 25+ years old / Refused / Don't know]

	0-17 years old (1)	18-24 years old (2)	25+ years old (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
G15a.name1	<input type="radio"/>				
G15a.name...	<input type="radio"/>				

Note: Grid displays age categories based on age of respondent – 12 years. Age of child is then assigned based on the oldest age of the category.

**G15d. What is their month and year of birth?**

**G15e. Did [IF G15a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] attend primary or high school in ['waveYear']?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age" [G15c] "Sex" [G15d] "Month/RF/DK" [G15d]

"Year/RF>DK" [G15e] "Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15c.Sex	G15d. Month of birth	G15d. Year of birth	G15e. Did ... attend school in ['waveYear']?			
						Yes	No	RF	DK
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	'G15c.sex1'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	'G15c.sex...'	<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused Month	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused Year	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G15f. Were you working at any time in the 12 months before [IF G15a.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] was born (or adopted)?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G15b] "Age"

[G15f] "Working at any time in 12 months before...born?"

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15f. Working at any time in 12 months before...born?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	'G15a.name1'	'G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	'G15a.name...'	'G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G15g. Did you take formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave from your employer around the time of before [IF ‘childtotal’.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] birth (or adoption)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: By *formal*, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] “Name” [G15b] “Age”

[G15g] “Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?”

	G15a. Name	G15b. Age	G15g. Formal [IF GENDER=1 : paternity / ELSE maternity] leave?			
			Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
1	‘G15a.name1’	‘G15b.age1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
...	‘G15a.name...’	‘G15b.age...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Note: G15a-G15b are fed-forward

**G16. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G2f and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G2f (codes 1 or 3 in G2f) or G15?**

- Yes  
 No

[1] [srchave]  
[2]

IF G16 = 1 go to G17f  
ELSE go to G29i

Note: Variable G16.size=number of children where G16=1

**G17f. Does [IF G16.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.)**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] “Name” [G2b/G15b] “Age” [G17f] “Another parent elsewhere?”

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17f. Another parent elsewhere?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
	‘G2a./G15a.name1’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	‘G2a./G15a..name...’	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G18. AUTOFILLED - CHECK G17f: Do any children have another parent who lives elsewhere?**

- At least one child with parent who lives elsewhere  
 Else

[1] [srcpew]  
[2]

IF G18 = 1 go to G17g  
ELSE go to G27

Note: Variable G18.size=number of children where G18=1

**G17g. Looking at SHOWCARD G17, how far away from you does [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other [IF G18.size>1 : parents / ELSE parent] usually live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a/G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17g] "Distance"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17g. Distance
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms [1] <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms [2] <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms [3] <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms [4] <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms [5] <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms [6] <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more [7] <input type="radio"/> H Overseas [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms <input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms <input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms <input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms <input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms <input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms <input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more <input type="radio"/> H Overseas <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G17h. Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [IF G18.size>1 : [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether respondent *pays* or *receives* everyday financial support and code accordingly in column G17h for each child listed. If respondent both *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

**G17i. Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to [IF G18.size>1: [names of children] / ELSE [name of child]]'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Probe to find out whether *pays* or *receives* other financial support and code accordingly in column G17i for each child listed. If *pays* and *receives*, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G15a] "Name" [G2b/G15b] "Age" [G17h] "Everyday financial support"  
[G17i] "Other financial support"

	G2b./G15b. Age	G17h. Everyday financial support	G17i. Other financial support
'G2a./G15a.name1'	'G2b./G15b. age1'	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]	<input type="radio"/> Pays [1] <input type="radio"/> Receives [2] <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above [3] <input type="radio"/> Refused [8] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [9]
'G2a./G15a.name...'	'G2b./G15b. age...'	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Pays <input type="radio"/> Receives <input type="radio"/> Neither of the above <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

**G19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'every day financial support' - G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support' - G17h?**

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G20a [1] [srcrfs]
- No code 1 or 2 in column 'everyday financial support G17h' - go to G21 [2]

IF G19 = 1 go to G20a  
ELSE go to G21

NOTE: Variables: G17h.response= response in G17h (pays/receives) and G19.size=total number with G19=1

**G20a. Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much **regular** (everyday) **financial support** are you currently [IF G17h=1 : paying to / ELSE getting from] the other parent[s] of [IF G19.size>1 : these children / ELSE this child]?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

- |   |                      |         |           |
|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [srcrfsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |           |

IF G20a = 99998 or 99999 go to G21  
ELSE go to G20b

**G20b. How often is this amount [IF G17h=1: paid / ELSE received]?**

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Weekly                       | [1]  | [srcrfsf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnightly                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weekly                  | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Each calendar month          | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yearly                       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |           |

**G20c. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [srcrfspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK 'other financial support' - G17i : Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support' - G17i?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G17i' | [1] | [srcafs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No code 1 or 2 in column 'other financial support - G17i'   | [2] |          |

IF G21 = 1 go to G22a  
ELSE go to G23a

NOTE: Variables: G17i.response= response in G17i (pays/receives) and G21.size=total number with G21=1

**G22a. How much have you [IF G17i=1 : paid to / ELSE received from] the other parent[s] of [IF G21.size >1 : these children / ELSE this child] for **specific additional expenses** such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?**

- |   |                      |         |           |
|---|----------------------|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) | <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [srcafsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                 |                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know              |                      | [99999] |           |

**G22b. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1]  | [srcafspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

**G23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less and who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G17f | [1] | [srcpew17] |
| <input type="radio"/> Else                                       | [2] |            |

IF G23a = 1 go to G23b  
ELSE go to G27

NOTE: Variable G23a.size=total number of G23a=1

**G23b. I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children.**

**Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srcexs] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G23b = 1 go to G23c  
ELSE go to G24a

**G23c. In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [IF G17h=1: pay to / ELSE receive] for the everyday expenses of [IF G23a.size>1: these children / ELSE this child]?**

- |  |         |           |
|--|---------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text"/> | [1]     | [srcexsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                      | [99998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                   | [99999] |           |

IF G23c = 99998 or 99999 go to G24a  
ELSE go to G23d

**G23d. And what period does this cover?**

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Week                         | [1]  | [srcexspc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Fortnight                    | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Four weeks                   | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Calendar month               | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Year                         | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) _____ | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   | [99] |            |

**G23e. INTERVIEWER RECORD:** Should the respondent pay or receive the amount at G23c?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Pay        | [1] | [srcexspr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Receive    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**G23f. Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent nominates more than one category, ask for the most influential category.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Child Support Agency               | [1] | [srcexsda] |
| <input type="radio"/> Court                              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other parent privately             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Respondent on their own            | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other party (please specify) _____ | [7] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                            | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                         | [9] |            |

**G24a. I am now going to ask you about the contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE the youngest child with a parent living elsewhere] has with [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : other / ELSE ] parent.**

**Looking at SHOWCARD G24, how often does [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] usually see [‘GenderYoungestParentElsewhere’] [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : other / ELSE ] parent?**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                     | [1]  | [srcfsop] |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a week      | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a fortnight | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> At least once a month     | [4]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 3 months       | [5]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once every 6 months       | [6]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a year               | [7]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year     | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                     | [9]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                   | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don’t know                | [99] |           |

IF G24a = 9 go to G27  
 IF G24a = 98 or 99 go to G26  
 ELSE go to G24b

NOTE: AgeYoungestParentElsewhere = age of youngest child where G23a = 1; NameYoungestParentElsewhere = name of youngest child where G23a = 1; GenderYoungestParentElsewhere = gender of youngest child where G23a = 1;

**G24b. About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE this child] usually stay overnight with their other parent?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

[DISPLAY GRID]

- |                                      |                       |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Number [1-182/RF/DK]                 | [srcngtn] [srcngtw]   |
| Nights or Weeks [Nights/Weeks/RF/DK] | [srcngth]             |
| Frequency                            | [srcngtwp] [srcngtwp] |

Number	Nights or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-182]	<input type="radio"/> Nights	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| <input type="radio"/> Zero overnight stays in a year | [997] |
|--|-------|

**G24c. And about how many **days** would [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99] : [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child** spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month **without staying overnight**?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

Number [1-365/RF/DK]	[srcdayn] [srcdayw]
Days or Weeks [Days/Weeks/RF/DK]	[srcdayh]
Frequency	[srcdayn] [srcdaywp]

Number	Days or weeks	Frequency	
<input type="radio"/> [1-365]	<input type="radio"/> Days	<input type="radio"/> Per week	[1]
<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> Weeks	<input type="radio"/> Fortnight	[2]
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> Refused	<input type="radio"/> 4 weeks	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	<input type="radio"/> 3 months	[4]
		<input type="radio"/> 6 months	[5]
		<input type="radio"/> Year	[6]
		<input type="radio"/> Refused	[8]
		<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]

Zero day visits in a year [997]

**G25. Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [IF ‘AgeYoungestParentElsewhere’ not 98 or 99]: [‘NameYoungestParentElsewhere’] / ELSE **this child** has with their other parent?**

<input type="radio"/> Nowhere near enough	[1]	[srcsat]
<input type="radio"/> Not quite enough	[2]	
<input type="radio"/> About right	[3]	
<input type="radio"/> A little too much	[4]	
<input type="radio"/> Way too much	[5]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]	
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[99]	

**G26. Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?**

<input type="radio"/> Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)	[1]	[srcesop]
<input type="radio"/> Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)	[2]	
<input type="radio"/> Not employed <b>BUT</b> is looking for work	[3]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Retired	[4]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Home duties	[5]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Non-working student	[6]	
<input type="radio"/> Neither employed <b>NOR</b> looking for work: Other	[8]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused	[7]	
<input type="radio"/> Don’t know	[9]	

**G27. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G15b:** Are any of the children listed in the grid at G2b or G15b aged 13 years or less?

- Yes, at least one child aged 13 years or less [1] [srcle13]
- No, none of the children in the grid at G2b or G15b are aged 13 years or less [2]

IF G27 = 1 go to G28  
ELSE go to G29i

**G28. I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [Always me [1] / Usually me [2] / Me & My partner about equally [3] / Usually my partner [4] / Always my partner [5] / Always or usually another person(s) in the household [6] / Always or usually someone not living in the household [7] / Refused [98] / Don't know [99] / Not applicable [97]]

a. Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed.	[Please select from list]	[1] [srcrdres]
b. Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed.	[Please select from list]	[2] [srcrbed]
c. Staying at home with the children when they are ill.	[Please select from list]	[3] [srcrill]
d. Playing with the children and/or taking part in leisure activities with them.	[Please select from list]	[4] [srcrplay]
e. Helping the children with homework.	[Please select from list]	[5] [srcrhw]
f. Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities).	[Please select from list]	[6] [srcrtaxi]

#### Multiple birth identification

**G29i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- Twin aged 15 years and over [1] [schmb]
- Triplet aged 15 years and over [2]
- Parent with twins less than 15 years of age [3]
- Parent with triplets less than 15 years of age [4]
- Asked in previous wave [5]
- ELSE [0]

IF G29i = 1 or 2 go to G29a  
ELSE go to G29ii

AUTOFILLED: G29a Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29aTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G29a. According to our records, you are a [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet], is that correct?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmismb] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G29a = 1 go to G29b  
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

**G29b. Are you an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet]?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent is an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet]    | [1] | [sfmmbid1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, respondent is not an identical [IF G29i = 1: twin / ELSE IF G29i = 2: triplet] | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF G29i = 2 and G29b = 1 go to G29bi  
ELSE go to G29b END TIMESTAMP

**G29bi. To whom are you identical?**

- |   |                      |     |
|---|----------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Please specify name of identical triplets | <input type="text"/> | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   |                      | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                |                      | [9] |

AUTOFILLED: G29b End TIMESTAMP  
[G29bTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

**G29ii. AUTOFILLED: CHECK Dependent Data**

- |                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> G29i = 3 or 4 | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE          | [2] |

IF G29ii= 1 go to G29c  
ELSE go to G30

AUTOFILLED: G29c Start TIMESTAMP  
[G29cTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**G29c. According to our records, you have [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets], is that correct?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sfmhasmb] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G29c = 1 go to G29d  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29d. Are [IF G29i = 3: your twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: any of your triplets] identical?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent has identical [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets]      | [1] | [sfmmbid2] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, respondent's [IF G29i = 3: twins / ELSE IF G29i = 4: triplets] are not identical | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |            |

IF G29i = 4 and G29d = 1 go to G29e  
ELSE go to G29e END TIMESTAMP

**G29e. Which ones?**

- |   |  |     |
|---|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Please specify name of identical triplets |  | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                   |  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                |  | [9] |

AUTOFILLED: G29e End TIMESTAMP  
[G29eTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

### Grandchildren

**G30. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: [Does/Did] respondent [have/ever have] any children?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, respondent [has/had] at least one child | [1] | [stchch] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE   | [2] |          |

IF G30 = 1 go to G31a  
ELSE go to G36

**G31a. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM AGE: Is the respondent less than 40 years of age?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 40 years | [1] | [stclt40] |
| <input type="radio"/> 40 years or older  | [2] |           |

IF G31a = 1 go to G36  
ELSE go to G31b

**The next few questions are about grandchildren.**

**G31b. Do you have any grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sgcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G31b = 1 go to G32a  
ELSE go to G36

**G32a. How many grandchildren do you have? (Do not include any great grandchildren)**

- |  |                      |      |          |
|--|----------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number of grandchildren | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sgcnum] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        |                      | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     |                      | [99] |          |

IF G32a = <1 or 98 go to G33  
ELSE go to G32b

**G32b. And how old is your youngest grandchild?**

- |                                  |                      |      |           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sgcagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |           |

IF G32b =99 go to G32c  
ELSE go to G33

**G32c. Would your youngest grandchild be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |           |
|----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [sgcau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |           |

**G33. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, could you tell me how often you **see** one (or more) of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [sgcsee] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

**G34. Do you ever take care of, or baby-sit, any of your grandchildren?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sgcec] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF G34 = 1 go to G35a  
ELSE go to G36

**G35a. Looking at SHOWCARD G33, how often do you **take care of** one or more of your grandchildren?**

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily                                | [1]  | [sgcecf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Several times a week                 | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a week                    | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Between once a week and once a month | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A few times a year                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About once a year                    | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year                | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never                                | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                           | [99] |          |

IF G35a =8 go to G36  
ELSE go to G35b

**G35b. And how old is the youngest grandchild you take care of?**

- |                                  |                      |      |            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record age | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sgccagey] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |            |

IF G35b =99 go to G35c  
ELSE go to G36

**G35c. Would the youngest grandchild you take care of be under 15 years of age?**

- |                                  |      |            |
|----------------------------------|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1]  | [sgccau15] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [99] |            |

## Desire and preferences for children

**G36. AUTOFILLED: CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:** Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [sftl18lp]
- No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF G36 = 1 go to SECTION G END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to G37

## G37. AUTOFILLED: SEX FILTER

- Male [1] [sftsex]
- Female [2]

IF G37 = 1 go to G39  
ELSE go to G38

NOTE: gender autofilled from HF

**G38. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM FEMALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- less than 50 years of age? [1] [sftfage2]
- 50 years or older? [3]

IF G38 = 1 go to G41a  
ELSE go to G68i

## G39. CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 50 years?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.*

- Yes – partner is less than 50 years [1] [sftpge2]
- No – partner is 50 years or older [2]
- No – do not have a female partner [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G39 = 1 go to G41b  
IF G39 = 2 go to G68i  
ELSE go to G40

**G40. AUTOFILLED: CONFIRM MALE AGE:** Can I just confirm - are you ...

- less than 55 years of age? [1] [sftmge]
- 55 years or older? [2]

IF G40 = 1 go to G42  
ELSE go to G68i

**The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.**

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without anyone else being present.)

**G41a. Are you currently pregnant?**

- Yes [1] [sftcpqg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G41a = 1 go to G43  
ELSE go to G42

**The following set of questions is about what influences the decision to have or not to have children.**

**(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT:** This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without anyone else being present.)

**G41b. Is your partner currently pregnant?**

- Yes [1] [sftcppg]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF G41b = 1 go to G43  
ELSE go to G42

**G42. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?**

- Yes [1] [sfthch]
- No [2]

IF G42 = 1 go to G44  
ELSE go to G50

**G43. In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

	Month [sftcpgm]	Year [sftcpgy]
Record month and year	[Jan - Dec]	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**G44. Think now about the time just before [IF GENDER=1 : your partner's / ELSE your] most recent pregnancy began. Did **you yourself** want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby at some point in the future?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |      |          |
|--|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                            | [1]  | [sftpwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                             | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure                       | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable – child adopted | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                        | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                     | [99] |          |

IF G44 = 2 go to G46  
 IF G44 = 9 go to G49  
 ELSE go to G45

**G45. Did the pregnancy occur sooner than **you** wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Sooner               | [1] | [sftpgtim] |
| <input type="radio"/> Later                | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> About the right time | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G46. Just before the pregnancy began, did **your partner** want to have [IF G1=1 : a / ELSE another] baby?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                  | [1] | [sftpgpwt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Partner was not sure | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |            |

**G47. [IF GENDER=1 : Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment? / ELSE Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with. If did not stop working at all (e.g. when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.*

- |   |                      |     |                          |
|---|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks                     | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [sftpgebh]<br>[sftpgebw] |
| OR  |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months                    | <input type="text"/> | [5] | [sftpgebm]               |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 12 months                 |                      | [1] | [sftpgebo]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Had never worked before the birth   |                      | [2] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Currently pregnant with first child |                      | [3] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week                  |                      | [6] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          |                      | [9] |                          |

IF G47 = 3 go to G61  
ELSE go to G48

**G48. [IF GENDER=1 : Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)? / ELSE Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *In most cases "partner" means the person the respondent conceived the child with.*

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

- |  |                      |     |                          |
|--|----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Number of weeks      | <input type="text"/> | [4] | [sftpgeaa]<br>[sftpgeaw] |
| OR   |                      |     |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Number of months     | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [sftpgeam]               |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 5 years    |                      | [1] | [sftpgeao]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Has not returned yet |                      | [2] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than one week   |                      | [5] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              |                      | [8] |                          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           |                      | [9] |                          |

**G49. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G41: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant (code 1 at G41a or G41b)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent is a single man or refused G41a or G41b, select code 2.*

- |                           |     |          |
|---------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [sftipg] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |          |

IF G49 = 1 go to G61  
ELSE go to G50

**G50. Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to now have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftiop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF G50 = 1 go to G51a  
ELSE go to G52

**G51a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [sftiopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |           |

**G51b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sftiopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |           |

**G52. CONFIRM RELATIONSHIP STATUS: I now need to confirm your relationship status. Are you ...**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> <b>single?</b> (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) | [1] | [sftimms] |
| <input type="radio"/> <b>or part of a couple?</b> (married, defacto, living together)                      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |           |

IF G52 = 2 go to G53  
ELSE go to G55

**G53. Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for them to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftipop] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G53 = 1 go to G54a  
ELSE go to G55

**G54a. What sort of operation was that?**

**PROBE IF NECESSARY**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) | [1]  | [sftipopt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Hysterectomy                  | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Vasectomy                     | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Some other type of operation  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                       | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                    | [99] |            |

**G54b. In what year did this operation occur?**

- |                                   |                      |        |            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record year | <input type="text"/> | [1]    | [sftipopy] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused     |                      | [9998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  |                      | [9999] |            |

**G55. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G50 and G53: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (sterilised G50=1 or G53=1) | [1] | [sftistsd] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (anything else)              | [2] |            |

IF G55 = 1 go to G68i  
ELSE go to G56

**G56. Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you [IF G52=2 : and/or your partner / ELSE ] to have [IF 'childtotal'>=1 : more children / ELSE a child]?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, there is a difficulty      | [1] | [sftiphys] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, not aware of any difficulty | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |            |

**G57. Do you [IF G51=2 : and your partner / ELSE] use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftcany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF G57 = 1 go to G58  
ELSE go to G59

**G58. Looking at SHOWCARD G58, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Condoms  | [1]   | [sftccon]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Contraception pill ("the pill")                                    | [2]   | [sftcpill] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Intra-uterine device (coil, loop)                                  | [3]   | [sftciud]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diaphragm / cervical cap   | [4]   | [sftcdia]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foam / cream / jelly / suppository                                 | [5]   | [sftcfoa]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera)                                    | [6]   | [sftcinj]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Implants (e.g. Norplant)   | [7]   | [sftcimp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Persona  | [8]   | [sftcper]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") | [9]   | [sftchec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawal   | [10]  | [sftcwdl]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Safe period method (rhythm method)                                 | [11]  | [sftcspm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other  | [98]  | [sftcnon]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [998] | [sftcrf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [999] | [sftcdk]   |
| Not answered  |       | [sftcna]   |

Did not use or do anything [sftcnon]

Now skip to G61

**G59. Have you [IF G51=2: and your partner / ELSE ] previously used birth control measures?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sftcprev] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF G59 = 1 go to G60  
ELSE go to G61

**G60. In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?**

- Record year   [1] [sftcyl]  
 Refused [9998]  
 Don't know [9999]

**G61. [IF G41a=1: Including your current pregnancy, how / ELSE IF G41b=1 : Including your partner's current pregnancy, how / ELSE How ] many [IF G1=1 : more / ELSE ] children do you intend to have?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

- Enter intended number of children **excluding any already had**   [1] [sicniz]  
 Refused [98]  
 Don't know [99]

**G62. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G61.**

- G61 = 0 or 98 or 99 (go to G65) [1]  
 ELSE [2]

IF G62 = 1 go to G65  
ELSE go to G63

**G63. In which year do you intend to have [a/your next] child?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

- |  |        |                     |
|--|--------|---------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year <span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"> </span> | [YEAR] | [sicnha]<br>[sicny] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know, but within the next 3 years                            | [1]    | [sicno]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years                          | [2]    |                     |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years                         | [3]    |                     |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to answer   | [9]    |                     |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [9998] |                     |

**G64. Would you prefer your next child to be a boy or a girl?**

- |                                      |     |            |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Boy            | [1] | [sicpfsex] |
| <input type="radio"/> Girl           | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Doesn't matter | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     | [9] |            |

**G65. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G65, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future.**

**Read if necessary**

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do **not** want to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the lower the number.)

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[siclike]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

**G66. And how likely are you to have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child] in the future?**

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G66. The more likely it is that you will have [IF G1=1 : more children / ELSE a child], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This only includes natural children, not adopted.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

SCALE [0-10/RF/DK]

[sicexpct]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

**G67. I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have another child.**

**Using the scale on SHOWCARD G67, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Not important (1)	Of limited importance (2)	Important (3)	Very important (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Not applicable (7)
a. How old you are	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
b. The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
c. Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
d. Being able to make major purchases	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
e. Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
f. Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
g. Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
h. Having someone to love	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
i. Providing more purpose to life	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
j. Having time and energy for your career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
k. Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
l. The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
m. The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	
n. The general cost of raising children	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	

### Non Resident Adult Children

**G68i. AUTOFILLED: CHECK G4 and G2b: Do any children 18 years or older live elsewhere more than 50% of the time (G4=1)?**

- Yes, at least one child lives elsewhere and aged 18 or over (G4 =1 AND G2b =18 or over) [1] [sncaany]
- ELSE [2]

IF G68i = 1 go to G68a  
ELSE go to SECTION G ENDTIMESTAMP

**G68a. I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.**

**Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently married or living with a partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G67a] "Married or living with a partner?"

[sncap1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68a. Married or living with a partner?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68b. Is [names of children] / [name of child] currently in paid work?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68b] "Currently in paid work?"

[sncapw1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68b. Currently in paid work?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**G68c. Does [names of children] / [name of child] have any children?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G62c] "Have any children?"

[sncakd1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68c. Have any children?			
		Yes	No	Refused	Don't know
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

IF G68c = 1 go to G68d  
ELSE go to G68e

**G68d. How old is [his / her] youngest child?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68d] "Age of youngest child"

[sncayg1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68d. Age of youngest child
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	
'G2a.name ...'	'G2b.age...'	

**G68e. How often do you speak to [names of children] / [name of child] in person (that is, face to face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68e] "How often do you speak in person?"

[sncasp1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68e. How often do you speak in person?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

**G68f. How often do you have contact with [names of children] / [name of child] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media.*

[DISPLAY GRID]

[G2a] "Name" [G2b] "Age" [G68f] "How often do you have contact?"

[sncast1-20]

	G2b. Age	G68f. How often do you have contact?
'G2a.name1'	'G2b.age1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'G2a.name...'	'G2b.age...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once per week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section G End TIMESTAMP  
[GTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to H1

## H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

AUTOFILLED: Section H Start TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### H1. Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by "married" we mean in a **registered marriage**.

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married (in a registered marriage)                                 | [1] | [smrcms] |
| <input type="radio"/> Separated, but not divorced  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Divorced   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Widowed  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married but <b>living with someone</b> in a relationship     | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Never married and <b>not</b> living with someone in a relationship | [6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [9] |          |

IF H1 = 1 go to H2  
IF H1 = 2, 3 or 4 go to H3  
IF H1 = 5 go to H6b  
IF H1 = 6 go to H9  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

### H2. Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Married and living with spouse  | [1] | [smrclc] |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol)                        | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] |          |

### H3. How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. [IF H1=1 OR H1=2 : (Include your current marriage.) / ELSE IF H1=3 OR H1=4: (Include your last marriage.)]

- |  |      |         |
|--|------|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Once   | [1]  | [smrnn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Twice  | [2]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Three times  | [3]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Four times   | [4]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Five or more - check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number _____ | [5]  |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |         |

IF H3= 98 or 99 go to H5  
ELSE go to H4a

Note: Creates variable H3Loop = number of marriage starting with most recent (i.e. H3loop=1 : present/most recent marriage, H3loop=2: first marriage, etc.)

**START LOOP: H4a to H4h**

(Loop for each marriage starting with the most recent)

[IF H3Loop = 1 : Now we have some questions regarding your [IF H1=1 or H1=2 : present / ELSE most recent] marriage / ELSE : And now some questions regarding your [IF H3Loop = 2 : first / ELSE IF H3 = 3 : second / ELSE IF H3Loop = 4 : third / ELSE IF H3Loop = 5 : fourth] marriage.]

**H4a. In what [IF H3Loop = 1 : month and / ELSE : ] year were you married?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[smrpmthn] [smrpyrn]  
[smr1yrn] to [smr4yrn]

	Month	Year
[IF H3Loop = 1 : Record month and year / ELSE : Record year]	<input type="radio"/> [Jan – Dec] <input type="radio"/> Refused month [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know month [99]	<input type="radio"/> [Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year [9998] <input type="radio"/> Don't know year [9999]

**H4b. (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your partner live together before marrying?**

- |                                  |     |              |
|----------------------------------|-----|--------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [smrplvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] | [smr1lvn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] | [smr4lvn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |              |

IF H4b = 1 go to H4c  
ELSE go to H4c/d routing

**H4c. How long did you live together before marrying?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If less than one year, record months.

- |                                  |                      |      |   |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|------|---|
| <input type="radio"/> Year(s)    | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [smrplvyn]<br>[smr1lvyn] to<br>[smr4lvyn] |
| OR                               |                      |      |   |
| <input type="radio"/> Months(s)  | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [smrplvmn]<br>[smr1lvmn] to<br>[smr4lvmn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] |   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99] |   |

AUTOFILLED: H4c/d routing

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Married & still in their 1st marriage | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Continue to H4d                       | [2] |

IF 1 go to END LOOP  
ELSE go to H4d routing

AUTOFILLED: H4d routing

- Present or most recent marriage [IF H3Loop=1] [1]
- Else [2]

IF 1 go to H4d (AUTOFILLED)  
ELSE go to H4d

H4d (AUTOFILLED). How did the marriage end?

- Still married [IF H1=1 and H3Loop=1] [1] [smrpPENDN]
- Separated [IF H1=2 and H3Loop=1] [2]
- Divorced [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [3]
- Widowed [IF H1=3 and H3Loop=1] [4]

IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
IF H4d = 2 or 3 go to H4f  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**H4d. How did the marriage end?**

- Divorced [3] [smr1ENDN] to
- Widowed [4] [smr4ENDN]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4f  
IF H4d = 4 go to H4e  
ELSE go to END LOOP

**H4e. In what year did [IF H3loop = 1: your partner pass away / ELSE: this occur]?**

- Year [1] [smrpWIDN]
- Refused [9998] [smr1WIDN] to
- Don't know [9999] [smr4WIDN]

Now go to END LOOP

**H4f. In what year did you finally separate?**

- Year [1] [smrpSEPN]
- Refused [9998] [smr1SEPN] to
- Don't know [9999] [smr4SEPN]

IF H4d = 3 go to H4g  
ELSE go to H4h

**H4g. In what year was your divorce finalised?**

- |                                  |       |                      |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Year       | _____ | [1] [smrpdivn]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |       | [9998] [smr1divn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |       | [9999] [smr4divn]    |

**H4h. Whose decision was it to finally separate?**

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly mine      | [1] [smmrpdecn]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Mostly partner's | [2] [smr1decn] to |
| <input type="radio"/> Joint            | [3] [smr4decn]    |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          | [8]               |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       | [9]               |

END LOOP: H4a to H4h  
 IF last marriage go to H5  
 ELSE go to START LOOP: H4a to H4h

**H5. AUTOFILLED:** Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 | [1] [schksdw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                              | [2]           |

IF H5 = 1 go to H6a  
 ELSE go to H11

**Non-marital relationships**
**H6a. Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

- |                                  |             |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] [sordf] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8]         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9]         |

IF H6a = 1 go to H6b  
 ELSE go to H9

**H6b. When did you begin living with your current partner?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Month [sordfmth]	Year [sordfyr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

### H6c. When did this relationship begin?

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [sordfsmt]	Year [sordfsyr]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12) <input type="radio"/> Refused month (98) <input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	[Year] <input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998) <input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

### H7. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sordfmar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not applicable         | [6] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

IF H7 = 1, 2 or 6 go to H19  
ELSE go to H8

### H8. Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [IF H7=3 : are unsure about marrying / ELSE IF H7=4 OR H7=5 : don't think you will marry / ELSE IF H7=9 : prefer not to disclose how likely you are to marry / ELSE IF H7=8 OR H7=5 : Don't know about marrying] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever [IF H1=5 : marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sorotmrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |            |

Now go to H19

### H9. Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [IF H4=5 OR H4=6 / marry / ELSE re-marry] in the future?

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely            | [1] | [sormrm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely                 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not sure               | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely          | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Prefer not to disclose | [9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                | [7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             | [8] |          |

**H10. AUTOFILLED:** Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

- Yes - less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians [1] [schkage]  
 No - 18 years and over or living independently [2]

IF H10 = 1 go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to H11

### Non co-residential relationships

**H11. Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?**

- Yes [1] [snrhav]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF H11=2, 8 OR 9 go to H19  
ELSE go to H12

**H12. In what month and year did this relationship start?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If does not know month, accept year.*

[DISPLAY GRID]	Month [snrsm]	Year [snrsy]
Record month and year (1)	[Jan-Dec] (1-12)	[Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

**H13. Is your partner male or female?**

- Male [1] [snrpsex]  
 Female [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**H14. Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?**

- |   |      |          |
|---|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Never went to school                    | [1]  | [snrped] |
| <input type="radio"/> Still at school                         | [2]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 9 or below                         | [3]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 10 or equivalent                   | [4]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 11 or equivalent                   | [5]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Year 12 or equivalent                   | [6]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Certificate / Trade certificate         | [7]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Diploma / Advanced Diploma              | [8]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Bachelor Degree                         | [9]  |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Graduate Diploma / Graduate Certificate | [10] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Postgraduate degree                     | [11] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [99] |          |

**H15. Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category **best** describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?**

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Employed or self-employed                            | [1]   | [snrmpact] |
| <input type="radio"/> Helping family member in a family business or farm   | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking for work                                     | [3]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Study / Attending school, TAFE, university           | [4]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Retired / Voluntarily inactive                       | [5]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Home duties / Child care                             | [6]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability | [7]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Looking after ill or disabled person                 | [8]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities             | [9]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Working in an unpaid voluntary job                   | [10]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (specify) _____                                | [98]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] |            |

**H16a. Looking at SHOWCARD H17, where does your partner live?**

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> In the same town or city as the respondent                        | [1]  | [snrpwliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> In a different State  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas  | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] |            |

**H16b. On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Record hours and minutes

- |   |  |      |          |
|---|--|------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record hours   |  | [1]  | [snrpth] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Record minutes |  | [2]  | [snrptm] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused           |  | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know        |  | [99] |          |

**H17. How often do you see [him / her]?**

- |                                       |                      |     |                       |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Times per week  | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [snrpfha]<br>[snrpfw] |
| OR                                    |                      |     |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per month | <input type="text"/> | [2] | [snrpfm]              |
| OR                                    |                      |     |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Times per year  | <input type="text"/> | [3] | [snrpfy]              |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         |                      | [8] |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      |                      | [9] |                       |

**H18. Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [snrpiliv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**H19. (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone [IF H1=6 : / ELSE else] as a couple for more than three months [IF H1=5 OR H1=6 : / ELSE ,but did not marry them]?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sordfpsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF H19 = 1 go to H20  
ELSE go to SECTION H END TIMESTAMP

**H20. How many such relationships have you lived in?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Exclude any current relationship reported in H6a or H6b.*

- |   |                      |      |           |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record number; must be at least 1 | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sordfnn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                           |                      | [98] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                        |                      | [99] |           |

**H21. Thinking about [IF H20.number=1 : this / ELSE the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If month not known, enter 'Don't know' and obtain year. If H12 is = 1, use [this]. Restricted from month and year of birth to current month and year. -->*

	Month [sordf1mt]	Year [sordf1yr]
Record month and year	[Select month]	[Select Year]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused month (98)	<input type="radio"/> Refused year (9998)
	<input type="radio"/> Don't know month (99)	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year (9999)

## H22. And how long did you live together as a couple?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

- Full years
- Full months
- Refused
- Don't know

- [1] [sordflyr]
- [2] [sordflmt]
- [98]
- [99]

AUTOFILLED: Section H End TIMESTAMP  
[HTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to HP1a

## HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

AUTOFILLED: Section HP Start TIMESTAMP  
[HPTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**HP1a.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable;

- Both parents are dead [1]
- Otherwise [2]

IF HP1a = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP1

**HP1.** We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

INTERVIEWER NOTE : *If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.*

**Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.*

- Birth [1] [spsmtype]
- Adoptive [2]
- Step [3]
- Other (please specify) [4]
- Did not have a mother [9]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

- Grandmother [5]
- Aunt [6]
- Foster mother [7]

IF HP1 = 9, 98 or 99 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP2

**HP2. In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- |   |                      |      |                       |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [spsmha]<br>[spsmyob] |
| OR  |                      |      |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record mother's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [spsmaga]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all / don't know |                      | [8]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about mother |                      | [9]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [98] |                       |

IF HP2 = 9 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP3

**HP3. Is your mother still alive?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsmlive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP3 = 2 go to HP6  
IF HP3 = 8 or 9 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP4a

**HP4a. Is your mother **usually** limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsmlim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP4a = 1 go to HP4b  
IF HP4a = 2, 8 OR 9 go to HP7

**HP4b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [spsmsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**HP5a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

MULTI RESP

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Her husband / partner   | [1]   | [spsmcnp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself  | [2]   | [spsmcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner   | [3]   | [spsmcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister   | [4]   | [spsmcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother  | [5]   | [spsmcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative   | [6]   | [spsmcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers   | [7]   | [spsmcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives | [8]   | [spsmchn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) <input type="text"/>                           | [98]  | [spsmcos]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> She looks after herself without assistance                            | [99]  | [spsmcslf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Refused   | [998] | [spsmcrf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know  | [999] | [spsmcdk]  |

IF HP5a = 99, 998 OR 999 go to HP7  
ELSE go to HP5ai

**HP5ai. AUTOFILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP5a**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP5a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response               | [2] |

IF HP5ai = 1 go to HP5b  
ELSE go to HP7

**HP5b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [spsmmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP5a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [999] |            |

NOW SKIP TO HP7

**HP6. How old were you when your mother (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [98] [spsmagd]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [99]                  |

**HP7. Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.*

- |  |                      |            |
|--|----------------------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Birth                  | [1]                  | [spsftype] |
| <input type="radio"/> Adoptive               | [2]                  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Step                   | [3]                  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Other (please specify) | <input type="text"/> | [4]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Did not have a father  |                      | [9]        |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                |                      | [98]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know             |                      | [99]       |

Grandfather [5]  
Uncle [6]  
Foster father [7]

IF HP7 = 9, 98 or 99 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP8

**HP8. In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If the respondent reports having more than one father, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father. If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

- |   |                      |      |                       |
|---|----------------------|------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> A. Enter year of birth              | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [spsfha]<br>[spsfyob] |
| OR  |                      |      |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> B. Record father's age              | <input type="text"/> | [2]  | [spsfage]             |
| <input type="radio"/> Cannot estimate at all / don't know |                      | [8]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Does not know anything about father |                      | [9]  |                       |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             |                      | [98] |                       |

IF HP8 = 9 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP9

**HP9. Is your father still alive?**

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsfalive] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |             |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |             |

IF HP9 = 2 go to HP12  
IF HP9 = 8 or 9 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP10a

**HP10a. Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsflim] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP10a = 1 go to HP10b  
IF HP10a = 2, 8 or 9 go to HP13

**HP10b. Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?**

*Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.*

*Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.*

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Severe     | [1] | [spsfsev] |
| <input type="radio"/> Moderate   | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Minor      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

**HP11a. Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)**

MULTI RESP

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> His wife / partner   | [1]   | [spsfcp]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yourself   | [2]   | [spsfcme]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your spouse / partner  | [3]   | [spsfcyp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your sister  | [4]   | [spsfcys]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your brother   | [5]   | [spsfcyb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friend / Other relative  | [6]   | [spsfcfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> In-home professional carers  | [7]   | [spsfcpc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives  | [8]   | [spsfchn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) <input style="width: 100px; height: 15px; border: 1px solid black; margin-left: 10px;" type="text"/> | [98]  | [spsfcos]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> He looks after himself without assistance  | [99]  | [spsfcslf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Refused  | [998] | [spsfcrf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know   | [999] | [spsfcdk]  |

IF HP11a = 99, 998 OR 999 go to HP13  
ELSE go to HP11ai

**HP11ai. AUTO FILLED: CHECK More than one response at HP11a**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, more than one response at HP11a | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> No, only one response                | [2] |

IF HP11ai = 1 go to HP11b  
ELSE go to HP13

**HP11b. Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.*

- |   |       |            |
|---|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list    | [1]   | [spsfmcar] |
| <input type="radio"/> HP11a. response(s). list... | [2]   |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                     | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                  | [999] |            |

NOW SKIP TO HP13

**HP12. How old were you when your father (died / passed away)?**

- |                                  |                      |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age  | <input type="text"/> | [0 - respondents age] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |                      | [998] [spsfagd]       |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |                      | [999]                 |

**HP13. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?**

- |   |     |        |
|---|-----|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)  | [1] | [spsb] |
| <input type="radio"/> Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2/8/9/Blank) | [2] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=1) | [3] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2/8/9/Blank and HP9=2/8/9/Blank)             | [4] |        |

IF HP13 = 1 go to HP14  
IF HP13 = 2 go to HP21  
IF HP13 = 3 go to HP28  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP14. Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbslt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP15  
IF HP14 = 2 go to HP21  
ELSE go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP15. CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?**

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [spsbinhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP15 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP16a

**HP16a. Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbinnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP14 = 1 go to HP18
ELSE go to HP16b

**HP16b. Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit) but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbinsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP17a. Do any people live with them?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsbl] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP17a = 1 go to HP17b
ELSE go to HP18

**HP17b. Who lives with them?***MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsblms]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsblmb]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [3] | [spsblfr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [4] | [spsblop]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsblrif] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsbldk]  |

**HP18. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsbkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP19. How often do you speak with them in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Do not include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsbconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP20. How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsbcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

Now go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP

**HP21. CONFIRM:** Does your mother live in this household?

- |                           |     |            |
|---------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes | [1] | [spsminhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No  | [2] |            |

IF HP21 = 1 go to HP27  
ELSE go to HP22a

**HP22a. Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsminnh] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF HP22a = 1 go to HP24  
ELSE go to HP22b

**HP22b. Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit) but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsminsa] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

**HP23a. Do any people live with your mother?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [spsml] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF HP23a = 2, 8 OR 9 go to HP24  
ELSE go to HP23b

**HP23b. Who lives with her?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsmlms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsmlmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your mother's husband / partner            | [3] | [spsmlhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [spsmlfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [spsmlop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsmlrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsmldk] |

**HP24. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsmkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

**HP25. How often do you speak with her in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime.

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsmcomp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP26. How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsmcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP27. CONFIRM:** Is father still alive?

- Father still alive (HP9=1) [1] [spsfliv2]  
 Else [2]

IF HP27 = 1 go to HP28  
ELSE go to END TIMESTAMP

**HP28. CONFIRM:** Does your father live in this household?

- Yes [1] [spsfinhh]  
 No [2]

IF HP28 = 1 go to SECTION HP END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to HP29a

**HP29a. Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?**

- Yes [1] [spsfinnh]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF HP29a = 1 go to HP31  
ELSE go to HP29b

**HP29b. Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit) but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

- Yes [1] [spsfinsa]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

**HP30a. Do any people live with your father?**

- Yes [1] [spsfl]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF HP30a = 2, 8 OR 9 go to HP31  
ELSE go to HP30b

### **HP30b. Who lives with him?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> My sister                                  | [1] | [spsflms] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> My brother                                 | [2] | [spsflmb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Your father's wife / partner               | [3] | [spsflhp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Another relative or friend of your parents | [4] | [spsflfr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other person(s)                            | [5] | [spsflop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                       | [8] | [spsflrf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                    | [9] | [spsfldk] |

### **HP31. Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?**

- |                                       |      |          |
|---------------------------------------|------|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 1km   | [A1] | [spsfkm] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 4 kms      | [B2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 5 to 9 kms      | [C3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 to 19 kms    | [D4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 20 to 49 kms    | [E5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 50 to 99 kms    | [F6] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 100 to 499 kms  | [G7] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> 500 kms or more | [H8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Overseas        | [J9] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused         | [98] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know      | [99] |          |

### **HP32. How often do you speak with him in person (that is, face-to-face)?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Do *not* include video calls here, for example Skype or FaceTime. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsfconp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

**HP33. How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Electronic forms of communication include such things as email, video calls (e.g. Skype) and contact via social media. If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.*

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Daily  | [1]  | [spsfcono] |
| <input type="radio"/> Not daily, but more than once per week                     | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Once a week  | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less often than once per week, but at least once per month | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months        | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year  | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Less than once per year                                    | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Never  | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] |            |

AUTOFILLED: Section HP End TIMESTAMP  
[HPTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO HS1

## HS. SIBLINGS

AUTOFILLED: Section HS Start TIMESTAMP  
[HSTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### HS1. I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.

Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include full siblings, half siblings, adoptive siblings and step siblings, but do not include foster siblings.

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sbsany] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF HS1 = 1 go to HS2  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

### HS2. How many?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Include any who have died.*

- |                                    |                      |      |        |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter number | <input type="text"/> | [1]  | [sbsn] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused      |                      | [98] |        |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   |                      | [99] |        |

IF HS2 = 1 go to HS3  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

### HS3. And how many of them currently live with you? Is it...

- |                                     |     |          |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> All of them?  | [1] | [sbsnhh] |
| <input type="radio"/> Some of them? | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> None of them? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    | [9] |          |

IF HS2 = 2 or 3 go to HS4  
ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who **do not** live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

**HS4. Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.*

**HS5. So that means [name] is a [male / female]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS4] 'Name' [HS5] 'Sex'

[sbssex1-20]

HS4. Name	HS5. Sex			
	Male (1)	Female (2)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**HS6. And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adoptive sibling or a step sibling?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.*

**HS7. Is [name] still alive?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS6] 'Sibling type'

[sbstyp1-20]

[HS7] 'Still alive'

[sbsliv1-20]

	HS6. Sibling type						HS7. Still alive?			
	Full (1)	Half (2)	Adoptive (3)	Step (4)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	Yes (1)	No (2)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/>									
'HS4. Name..'	<input type="radio"/>									

**HS8a. [Is/ Was][name] older or younger than you?**

**HS8b. What [is/ was] the difference in your ages?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS8a] 'Is sibling older or younger'

[sbsoy1-20]

[HS8b] 'Age difference'

[sbsad1-20]

	HS8a. Is sibling older or younger?					HS8b. Age difference		
	Older (1)	Younger (2)	Neither (twins, triplets, etc.) (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	(Age in numbers)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
'HS4. Name..'	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

AUTOFILLED: HS routing

- At least one sibling still alive (HS7 =1)
- Else

[1]

[2]

IF 1 go to HS9

ELSE go to SECTION HS END TIMESTAMP

**HS9. Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS9] 'Distance'

[sbskm1-20]

	HS9. Distance	
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms	[1]
	<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms	[2]
	<input type="radio"/> C 10-19 kms	[3]
	<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms	[4]
	<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms	[5]
	<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms	[6]
	<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more	[7]
	<input type="radio"/> H Overseas	[8]
	<input type="radio"/> I Don't know	[9]
	<input type="radio"/> Refused	[98]
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> A <5 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> B 5-9 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> C10-19 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> D 20-49 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> E 50-99 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> F 100-499 kms	
	<input type="radio"/> G 500kms or more	
	<input type="radio"/> H Overseas	
	<input type="radio"/> I Don't know	
	<input type="radio"/> Refused	

**HS10a. How often do you speak to [name] in person (i.e. face-to-face)?**

**HS10b. How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[HS10a] 'Frequency of speaking in person'

[sbssp1-20]

[HS10b] 'Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.'

[sbsst1-20]

	HS10a. Frequency of speaking in person	HS10b. Frequency of speaking by telephone, email, etc.
'HS4. Name1'	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once a week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]	<input type="radio"/> Daily [1] <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week [2] <input type="radio"/> Once a week [3] <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month [4] <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months [5] <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year [6] <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year [7] <input type="radio"/> Never [8] <input type="radio"/> Refused [98] <input type="radio"/> Don't know [99]
'HS4. Name...'	<input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week <input type="radio"/> Once a week <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year <input type="radio"/> Never <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know	<input type="radio"/> Daily <input type="radio"/> Not daily but more than once per week <input type="radio"/> Once a week <input type="radio"/> Less often than once a week but at least once a month <input type="radio"/> Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months <input type="radio"/> 1 to 3 times a year <input type="radio"/> Less than once a year <input type="radio"/> Never <input type="radio"/> Refused <input type="radio"/> Don't know

AUTOFILLED: Section HS End TIMESTAMP  
[HSTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO K1a

## K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

AUTOFILLED: Section K Start TIMESTAMP  
[KTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### K1. Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

**Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shelth] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K1 = 1 go to K2a  
ELSE go to K5

### K2a. Which ones?

**PROBE:** Any others?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |           |
|---|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sight problems <b>not</b> corrected by glasses / lenses  | [1]  | [shespnc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems   | [2]  | [shehear] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speech problems  | [3]  | [shespch] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness   | [4]  | [shebflc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty learning or understanding things  | [5]  | [sheslu]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of arms or fingers   | [6]  | [sheluaf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Difficulty gripping things   | [7]  | [shedgt]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited use of feet or legs  | [8]  | [shelufl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment  | [9]  | [shenec]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)                              | [10] | [shecrpa] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any disfigurement or deformity   | [11] | [shedisf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any mental illness which requires help or supervision  | [12] | [shemirh] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing  | [13] | [shesbdb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chronic or recurring pain  | [14] | [shecrp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage   | [15] | [shehibd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it | [16] | [shemed]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.                  | [17] | [sheoth]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [sherf]   |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [shedk]   |

IF K2a = 98 or 99 go to K3  
ELSE go to K2b

**K2b. And could you please tell me when you **first** developed [IF K2a.size=1? **this condition / ELSE each of these conditions**]?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Year first developed	At birth	Refusal	Don't know
K2a.response	[Year]	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

- |                    |                    |                    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| K2b(1) [shespncn]  | K2b(2) [shehearn]  | K2b(3) [shespchn]  |
| K2b(4) [shebflcn]  | K2b(5) [sheslun]   | K2b(6) [sheluafn]  |
| K2b(7) [shedgtn]   | K2b(8) [shelufln]  | K2b(9) [sheneecn]  |
| K2b(10) [shecrpan] | K2b(11) [shedisfn] | K2b(12) [shemirhn] |
| K2b(13) [shesbdbn] | K2b(14) [shecrpn]  | K2b(15) [shehibdn] |
| K2b(16) [shemedn]  | K2b(17) [sheothn]  |                    |

**K3. [IF K2a.size =1 : Does your condition / ELSE IF K2a.size >=2 : Do your conditions / ELSE [Does your condition / Do your conditions]] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes                   | [1] | [shelthwk] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Unable to do any work | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

IF K3 = 1 go to K4  
ELSE go to K5

**K4. Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your [IF K2a.size = 1 : condition limits / ELSE IF K2a.size>=2 : conditions limit / ELSE condition[s] limit[s]] the amount of work you can do?**

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”."

- |  |      |            |
|--|------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> 0 - not at all             | [0]  | [shelthdg] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1                          | [1]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 2                          | [2]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 3                          | [3]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 4                          | [4]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 5                          | [5]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 6                          | [6]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 7                          | [7]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 8                          | [8]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 9                          | [9]  |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 10 - unable to do any work | [10] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    | [98] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 | [99] |            |

## Carers

**K5. AUTOFILLED: CHECK HF3: Does the respondent live alone or with others?**

- Single-person household [1] [shehtyp]
- Multi-person household [2]

IF K5 = 2 go to K6  
ELSE go to K10

**K6. I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.**

**K7. Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- Yes [1] [sherca]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF K7 = 1 go to K8  
ELSE go to K10

**K8. Who in this household do you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Spouse / Partner [1] [shercap]
- Parent(s) [2] [shercapt]
- Parent(s)-in-law [3] [shercapl]
- Adult child (aged 15+ years) [4] [shercaac]
- Young child [5] [shercayc]
- Other relative [6] [shercaor]
- Other (unrelated person) [7] [sheraur]
- Refused [98] [shercarf]
- Don't know [99] [shercadk]
- Not answered [shercana]

**K9. Are you the main carer of [IF K8.size=1 & K8 =1 : this person / ELSE [this person / any of these people]]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- Yes (main carer) [1] [shercam]
- No (share the care with others) [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**K10. Is there anyone **living elsewhere** who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who **you** care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [shenca] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF K10 = 1 go to K11  
ELSE go to K13

**K11. Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse / Partner             | [1]  | [shencap]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)                    | [2]  | [shencapt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Parent(s)-in-law             | [3]  | [shencapl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adult child (aged 15+ years) | [4]  | [shencaac] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Young child                  | [5]  | [shencayc] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative               | [6]  | [shencaor] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (unrelated person)     | [7]  | [shencaur] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [98] | [shencarf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [99] | [shencadk] |
| Not answered  |      | [shencana] |

**K12. Are you the main carer of [this person/any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes (main carer)                | [1] | [shencam] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (share the care with others) | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                         | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                      | [9] |           |

**K13. I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

LIST [0 (Totally dissatisfied) – 10 (Totally satisfied)/RF/DK] | Not applicable

a. The home in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[1]	[slosathl]
b. Your employment opportunities?	[Please select from list]	[2]	[slosateo]
c. Your financial situation?	[Please select from list]	[3]	[slosatfs]
d. How safe you feel?	[Please select from list]	[4]	[slosatsf]
e. Feeling part of your local community?	[Please select from list]	[5]	[slosatic]
f. Your health?	[Please select from list]	[6]	[slosatyh]
g. The neighbourhood in which you live?	[Please select from list]	[7]	[slosatnl]
h. The amount of free time you have?	[Please select from list]	[8]	[slosatft]

**K14. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

Scale [0 – 10 /RF/DK]

[slosat]

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Refused	Don't know
<input type="radio"/>												

**K15. Do you speak a language other than English in this home?**

- |                       |            |     |           |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] | [sanlote] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |           |

IF K15 = 1 go to K16  
ELSE go to K17

**K16. Would you say you speak English ...**

- |                       |             |     |          |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Very well?  | [1] | [saneab] |
| <input type="radio"/> | Well?       | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not well?   | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Not at all? | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused     | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know  | [9] |          |

**K17. Do you have access to the Internet at home?**

- |                       |            |     |            |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> | Yes        | [1] | [slsinthm] |
| <input type="radio"/> | No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> | Don't know | [9] |            |

**K18. And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.**

**(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

[DISPLAY GRID]

Month [January – December/RF month/DK month]

[smhmth]

Year [Current year – Year DOB/RF Year/DK Year]

[smhyr]

Month		Year	
<input type="radio"/> [Jan-Dec]	[1-12]	<input type="radio"/> [Year]	
<input type="radio"/> Refused month	[98]	<input type="radio"/> Refused year	[9998]
<input type="radio"/> Don't know month	[99]	<input type="radio"/> Don't know year	[9999]

**K19. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K18- Is the answer at K18 more than 10 years ago?**

- Yes (K18 is more than 10 years ago) [1] [smhl10yr]
- No (K18 is 10 years or less) [2]
- K18 Year = DK or REF [3]

IF K19 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K19 = 2 go to K20  
IF K19 = 3 go to K19a

**K19a. Did you move to your current address more than 10 years ago?**

- Yes [1] [smhl10yr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF K19a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to K20

**K20. In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?**

**PROBE IF PAUSE:** Has it been more than 5? 10?

- 1 [1] [smhn10yr]
- 2 [2]
- 3 [3]
- 4 [4]
- 5-9 [5]
- 10-14 [6]
- 15+ [7]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

**K21. AUTOFILLED: CHECK K19 - Is the answer at K18 more than 12 months ago?**

- Yes (K18 is more than 12 months ago) [1] [smhlyr]
- No (K18 is less than 12 months ago) [2]
- K18 Last Year but month DK or REF [3]
- K19a Moved to current address less than 10 years ago or Refused or  
Don't know [4]

IF K21 = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
IF K21 = 2 go to K21b  
ELSE go to K21a

**K21a. Did you move to your current address more than 12 months ago?**

- Yes [1] [smhlyr]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF K21a = 1 go to SECTION K END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to K21b

## K21b. What were the **main** reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start a new job with a new employer                                 | [1]  | [smhreanj] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be nearer place of work   | [2]  | [smhreawp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be close to place of study  | [3]  | [smhreast] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work transfer  | [4]  | [smhreawt] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To start own business  | [5]  | [smhreaob] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decided to relocate own business                                       | [6]  | [smhrearb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a larger / better place   | [7]  | [smhrealb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) | [8]  | [smhreasm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get a place of my own / our own                                     | [9]  | [smhreapo] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To get married / moved in with partner                                 | [10] | [smhreamr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To live in a better neighbourhood                                      | [11] | [smhreabn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to friends and/or family                                  | [12] | [smhreaff] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To look for work   | [13] | [smhrealw] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marital / relationship breakdown                                       | [14] | [smhreamb] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Property no longer available   | [15] | [smhreapn] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evicted  | [16] | [smhreaev] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved                      | [17] | [smhreafm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> To be closer to amenities / services / public transport                | [18] | [smhreaas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Seeking change of lifestyle  | [19] | [smhreals] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Health reasons   | [20] | [smhreahr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating /re-building)              | [21] | [smhreatr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____   | [97] | [smhreaos] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [98] | [smhrearf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [smhreadk] |
| <br>Moved to Australia (NFI)  |      | [smhreama] |
| Government housing (no choice)  |      | [smhreagh] |
| Travelling / Returned from overseas   |      | [smhrearo] |
| Personal / family reasons (NFI)   |      | [smhreapf] |
| Work reasons (NFI)  |      | [smhreawr] |
| Housing / neighbourhood reason (NFI)  |      | [smhreahn] |
| NEI to classify   |      | [smhreani] |
| Not answered  |      | [smhreana] |

AUTOFILLED: Section K (NPQ) End TIMESTAMP  
 [KTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to L1

## L. RETIREMENT

AUTOFILLED: Section L Start TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

### L1. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Is respondent aged less than 45 years or 45 years or older?

- Less than 45 years of age [1] [srtage4]
- 45 years of age OR OLDER [2]

IF L1 = 1 go to END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L2a

**L2a.** The next set of questions are about retirement from **paid employment** and your plans for retirement from **paid employment**. We may have already asked you about whether you are retired or not, but can I just check again: Do you consider yourself to be completely retired from the paid workforce, partly retired or not retired at all?

- Completely retired [1] [srtstat]
- Partly retired [2]
- Not retired at all [3]
- Not relevant – have never been in paid work [4]
- Refused [98]
- Don't know [99]

IF L2a = 1 go to L2b  
IF L2a = 2 go to L2c  
IF L2a = 3 go to L23a  
ELSE go to END TIMESTAMP

### L2b. At what age did you completely retire?

- Record age (years)  [1] [srtcage]
- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

Now go to L3b

### L2c. At what age do you consider you became partly retired?

- Record age (years)  [1] [srtpage]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L3a. Looking at SHOWCARD L3, in what sense do you consider yourself **partly** retired?**

MULTI RESP

- |  |      |             |
|--|------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work fewer hours  | [1]  | [srtcprfh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work in less demanding job / in job with fewer responsibilities | [2]  | [srtcprld]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work in a completely different line of work                     | [3]  | [srtcprdwy] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work only casually / occasionally                               | [4]  | [srtcprcw]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work for myself   | [5]  | [srtcprsf]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Work more from home   | [6]  | [srtcprwh]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Do voluntary / charity work                                     | [7]  | [srtcprvc]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [8]  | [srtcpros]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [srtcprrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [srtcprdn]  |

**L3b. Have you undertaken any paid work since 2009? (This includes work done in 2009.)**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job <b>before</b> 2009 | [1] | [srtapw10] |
| <input type="radio"/> Ceased last paid job in 2009 or later   | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                                 | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                              | [9] |            |

IF L3b = 1 go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP  
ELSE go to L4

**L4. Thinking back to the time you [IF L2a=1 : completely / ELSE partly] retired, was that something you **wanted** to do or something you felt you were **forced** or **pressured** to do?**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Wanted to do                         | [1] | [srtfrpr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Pressured / forced to do             | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Part wanted, part pressured / forced | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                              | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know / cannot recall           | [9] |           |

IF L4 = 2 or 3 go to L5  
ELSE go to L6a

**L5. Looking at SHOWCARD L5, how much pressure, if any (either direct or indirect), came from ...**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	None (1)	Some (2)	A lot (3)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
<b>your spouse / partner?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprsp]				
<b>other family members?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprofm]				
<b>your employer or other people at your workplace?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtprewp]				
<b>your doctor (or other medical experts)?</b>	<input type="radio"/>	[srprdoc]				

**L6a. Looking at SHOWCARD L6, what were your reasons for [IF L2a =1 : completely / ELSE partly] retiring?**

MULTI RESP

Financial Reasons:

- Became eligible for the age pension [1] [srtraep]
- Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy [2] [srtreavr]
- Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time [3] [srtreafa]
- Could afford to retire / Had enough income [4] [srtreaca]
- Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire [5] [srtreasi]

Job Related Reasons:

- Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice [6] [srstreamr]
- Reached compulsory retirement age [7] [srtreara]
- Could not find another job [8] [srtreanj]
- Fed up with working / work stresses, demands [9] [srtreaws]
- Pressure from employer or others at work [10] [srtreape]

Health Reasons:

- Own ill health [11] [srtraaho]
- Ill health of spouse / partner [12] [srtreahs]
- Ill health of other family member [13] [srtreahf]

Family and Lifestyle Reasons:

- Partner had just retired or was about to retire [14] [srtraapr]
- Spouse / partner wanted me to retire [15] [srtreasw]
- To spend more time with spouse / partner [16] [srtreats]
- To spend more time with other family members [17] [srtreatf]
- To have more personal / leisure time [18] [srtrealt]
- Other reason (please specify) \_\_\_\_\_ [98] [srtraos]

- Refused [998] [srtrearf]
- Don't know [999] [srreadn]

To have children / Start family / Care for children

[srreach]

NEI to classify

[srtreane]

None of these

[srtreano]

**L6ai.** AUTOFILLED: CHECK L6a: IF > 1 response at L6a go to L6b, ELSE go to L7

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

IF L6ai = 1 go to L6b  
ELSE go to L7

**L6b. And what was your MAIN reason for retiring?**

[DISPLAY L6a.categories] [srtmrea]

- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

**L7. At the time you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, were you married or living in a long-term relationship with a partner?**

- Yes [1] [srtmar]
- No [2]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L7 = 1 go to L8  
ELSE go to L14a

**L8. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired, was your (spouse / partner) ...**

- already retired or not in the paid workforce? [1] [srtwsp]
- working part-time? [2]
- or working full-time? [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L8 = 2, 3, 8 or 9 go to L9  
ELSE go to L13

**L9. When you [IF L2a=1 : / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) ...**

- retire at around the same time? [1] [srtpstat]
- continue to work in much the same way as in the past? [2]
- continue to work, but less than previously? [3]
- or continue to work, but more than in the past? [4]
- [if volunteered] Partner died soon after [5]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

IF L9 = 1 go to L10  
IF L9 = 2 or 3 or 4 go to L12  
ELSE go to L14a

**L10. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) also retired at about the same time?**

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [srtimpar] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |            |

**L11. Did coordinating your retirement with that of your (spouse / partner) result in you ...**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> retiring earlier than you wanted?   | [1] | [srtcrwp] |
| <input type="radio"/> retiring about the time you wanted? | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> or retiring later than you wanted?  | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                             | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                          | [9] |           |

Now go to L14a

**L12. Looking at SHOWCARD L10, when deciding about the timing of your retirement, how important was it that your (spouse / partner) continued to work in this way?**

- |   |     |          |
|---|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not important         | [1] | [srtpcw] |
| <input type="radio"/> Of limited importance | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Important             | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very important        | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused               | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know            | [9] |          |

Now go to L14a

**L13. Looking at SHOWCARD L13, how much before you [IF L2a =1 : fully / ELSE partly] retired did your (spouse / partner) retire or stop working?**

- |  |     |            |
|--|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Less than 6 months before                        | [1] | [srthbypr] |
| <input type="radio"/> 6 months to less than a year before              | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years before                              | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> More than 2 years before                         | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Not relevant – spouse / partner had never worked | [5] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                                       | [9] |            |

**L14a. AUTOFILLED CHECK: Age calculation.**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> AGE minus AGE RETIRED (L2b) less than or equal to 4        | [1] | [srt5yr] |
| <input type="radio"/> AGE minus AGE PARTLY RETIRED (L2c) less than or equal to 4 | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE   | [3] |          |

IF L14a = 1 or 2 go to L14  
ELSE go to L23a

**L14. When you (partly) retired, did you have any money in a superannuation fund?**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtsup] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

IF L14 = 2, 8 or 9 go to L23a  
ELSE go to L15

**L15. What was the total lump sum value of your superannuation when you (partly) retired? (Include the value of any defined benefit plans you may have held, and include only your share of any joint accounts you may have held.) Your best guess will do.**

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [srtlump] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L16. At around the time that you (partly) retired, did you convert any of your superannuation into a regular income, such as an allocated pension or annuity?**

- |                                  |     |           |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtconv] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |           |

IF L16 = 1 go to L17  
ELSE go to L19

**L17. How much money from your superannuation fund(s) did you use to create this income?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *This is the value of the funds used to create the income, not the value of the income itself.*

- |                                     |                      |     |           |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Record amount | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [srtcamt] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused       |                      | [8] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know    |                      | [9] |           |

**L18. Looking at SHOWCARD L18, what kind of income is this?**

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lifetime guaranteed pension                        | [1] | [srclgp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Account-based pension such as an allocated pension | [2] | [srtcabp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) _____                              | [7] | [srtcos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] | [srtcrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [9] | [srtdk]   |

**L19a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L15 and L17**

- Value at L17 is less than L15, or L15 = 8 or 9, or L17 = 8 or 9 [1] [srtrs]
- Value at L17 is equal to or more than L15 [2]

IF L19a = 1 go to L19  
ELSE go to L23a

**L19. Looking at SHOWCARD L19, what did you do with [IF L16=1: the remaining money in your superannuation fund(s) / ELSE: your superannuation] at around the time that you (partly) retired?**

**PROBE: Anything else?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Left it in the superannuation account [1] [srtrs]
- Invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme [2] [srtrsadf]
- Invested it elsewhere (eg, bank accounts, shares, property) [3] [srtrsie]
- Paid off debts (e.g. home loan, car loan, business debt) [4] [srrspd]
- Paid for large expenditure items such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles [5] [srstsle]
- Assisted family members [6] [srtsafm]
- Other (specify) [7] [srtsos]
- Refused [98] [srtsrf]
- Don't know [99] [srtsdk]

IF L19 = 4 go to L20  
ELSE go to L21a

**L20. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to pay off debts?**

- Record amount [ ] [1] [srtamtpd]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L21a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- L19= 5 [1] [srtckle]
- ELSE [2]

IF L21a = 1 go to L21  
ELSE go to L22a

**L21. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use for large expenditure items, such as home renovations, holidays and motor vehicles?**

- Record amount [ ] [1] [srtamt]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L22a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L19**

- L19= 6  
 ELSE

[1] [srtckfm]  
[2]

IF L22a = 1 go to L22  
ELSE go to L23a

**L22. At around the time that you (partly) retired, approximately how much of your superannuation did you use to assist family members?**

- Record amount  
 Refused  
 Don't know

[1] [srtamtfm]  
[8]  
[9]

**L23a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK RESPONDENT AGE**

- Aged 55 or over  
 ELSE

[1] [srtcklsa]  
[2]

IF L23a = 1 go to L23  
ELSE go to L26

**L23. [IF L14=1: Apart from what you have just told me about, have you received any other lump sum payments / ELSE: Have you received any lump sum payments] from a superannuation fund since **July 2015**? Do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.**

- Yes  
 No  
 Refused  
 Don't know

[1] [srtcklsr]  
[2]  
[8]  
[9]

IF L23 = 1 go to L24  
ELSE go to L26

**L24. How much have you received in [IF L14=1: other lump sum payments / ELSE: lump sum payments] since **July 2015**? (Again, do not include transfers or rollovers from one superannuation fund to another superannuation fund.) Your best guess will do.**

- Record amount  
 Refused  
 Don't know

[1] [srtlspa]  
[8]  
[9]

**L25. In which years did you receive these lump sum payments?**

MULTI RESP

- |                                  |     |             |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2015    | [1] | [srtlsp15]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2016    | [2] | [srtlsp16]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2017    | [3] | [srtlsp17]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2018    | [4] | [srtlsp18]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2019    | [5] | [srtlsp19]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2020    | [6] | [srtlsp20]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] | [srtlspref] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] | [srtlspdtk] |

IF L25 = 5 go to L25a ELSE go to L26
---

**L25a. And were any of these payments received **after** 1 July 2019?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtlsp1j] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [4] |            |

**L26. AUTOFILLED CHECK L2a**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Completely retired | [1] | [srtcch] |
| <input type="radio"/> Partly retired     | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Not retired        | [3] |          |

IF L26 = 1 go to L49 IF L26 = 2 OR 3 go to L27
---

<b>Not yet (completely) retired</b>
-------------------------------------

**L27. Are you **currently** receiving a Transition to Retirement Pension? (This is sometimes called a TRIP.)**

- |                                  |     |          |
|----------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtrip] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |          |

**L28. At what age do you **expect** to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- |  |                      |       |            |
|--|----------------------|-------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years)      | <input type="text"/> | [1]   | [srtiage3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not expect ever to retire |                      | [997] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                      |                      | [998] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                   |                      | [999] |            |

**L29. If you had the choice, at what age would you like to retire [IF L2a=2 : completely / ELSE ] from the paid workforce?**

- |  |  |                |
|--|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter age (whole years)    |  | [1] [srtagelr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not want ever to retire |  | [997]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know                 |  | [999]          |

**L30a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK AGE:**

- |   |               |
|---|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 45-64       | [1] [srtck65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 65-74       | [2]           |
| <input type="radio"/> Age = 75 or older | [3]           |

IF L30a = 1 go to L30  
IF L30a = 2 go to L31  
IF L30a = 3 go to L32a

**L30. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 65?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |  |                |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    |  | [1] [srtcpw65] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [999]          |

IF L30 = 0% or 998 or 999 go to L32a  
ELSE go to L31

**L31. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will be in paid work after the age of 75?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 0% (i.e. no chance) - 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

- |                                  |  |                |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Enter %    |  | [1] [srtcpw75] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    |  | [998]          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know |  | [999]          |

**L32a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK L28**

- |                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <input type="radio"/> L28=997 | [1] [srtcknr] |
| <input type="radio"/> ELSE    | [2]           |

IF L32a = 1 go to L43a  
ELSE go to L32

**L32. Have you thought about how much money you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 1 : and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H8 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtmoney] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L32 = 1 go to L33  
ELSE go to L34

**L33. How much thought would you say you have given this matter? Is it ...**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very little?         | [1] | [srttht] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little?            | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A reasonable amount? | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A lot?               | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused              | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know           | [9] |          |

**L34. [IF L32=2: Although you have not thought about this before] How much **after-tax income** do you think you [IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1 = 1 or 5 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 1 : and your partner / ELSE IF CPQ H4 / NPQ H1= 6 or CPQ H7 / NPQ H6a = 2 : / ELSE (and your partner)] will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year.)**

*INTERVIEWER NOTE: Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                               |          |           |            |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1]      | [srtdiha] | [srtdinha] |
| OR                                     |                               |          | [srtdiw]  | [srtdinw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2]      | [srtdif]  | [srtdinf]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3]      | [srtdim]  | [srtdinm]  |
| OR                                     |                               |          |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [4]      | [srtdiy]  | [srtdiny]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                               | [999998] |           |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                               | [999999] |           |            |

IF L34 = 999998 or 999999 go to L35  
ELSE go to L37

**L35. What about gross or before-tax income? Do you know how much before-tax income you think you (and your partner) will need in retirement to have a standard of living which you regard as satisfactory?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtgj] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF L35 = 1 go to L36  
ELSE go to L37

**L36. And how much is that? (You can answer how much per week, or per fortnight, or per month, or per year).**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Respondents should answer in today's dollars, not future values. Best guess is fine.*

- |  |                               |     |           |
|--|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per week      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [1] | [srtgiha] |
| OR                                     |                               |     | [srtgiw]  |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per fortnight | <input type="text" value=""/> | [2] | [srtgif]  |
| OR                                     |                               |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per month     | <input type="text" value=""/> | [3] | [srtgim]  |
| OR                                     |                               |     |           |
| <input type="radio"/> \$ per year      | <input type="text" value=""/> | [4] | [srtgiy]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused          |                               |     | [999998]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know       |                               |     | [999999]  |

**L37. Looking at SHOWCARD L37, what do you expect to be the sources for funding your retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |   |      |            |
|---|------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension from the Australian Government | [1]  | [srtsfpns] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other Australian Government pensions or allowance  | [2]  | [srtsfogp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pensions or benefits from overseas governments   | [3]  | [srtsfosp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lump sum superannuation payout   | [4]  | [srtsflss] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds                               | [5]  | [srtsfpas] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property)                                    | [6]  | [srtsfisi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income from a business   | [7]  | [srtsfib]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Income or pension from your spouse / partner   | [8]  | [srtsfisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Financial support from family  | [9]  | [srtsffsf] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reverse mortgage   | [10] | [srtsfrm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other source (please specify) _____  | [98] | [srtsfos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [97] | [srtsfrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know  | [99] | [srtsfdn]  |
| Not answered  |      | [srtsfna]  |
| Inheritance   |      | [srtsfinh] |

**L38i. AUTOFILLED: Check L37**

- Number of responses at L37 > 1 [1]
- ELSE [2]

IF L38i = 1 go to L38  
ELSE go to L39

**L38. What do you expect to be the MAIN source for funding your retirement?**

[DISPLAY L37.categories] [srtrmsf2]

- Refused [998]
- Don't know [999]

**L39. Looking at SHOWCARD L39, which of these things, if any, do you expect you'll have to do to help manage financially when you retire?**

*MULTI RESP*

- Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation [1] [srtrmfmv]
- Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery [2] [srtrmfso]
- Share housing with relatives or friends [3] [srtrmfsh]
- Cut back on your normal weekly spending [4] [srtrmfcs]
- Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods [5] [srtrmfclf]
- Take on paid work [6] [srtrmpw]
- Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours [7] [srtrfrpw]
- None of the above [97] [srtrfno]
- Refused [98] [srtrfrf]
- Don't know [99] [srtrfdn]
- Not answered [srtrfna]

**L40. Do you expect your retirement income to be more than enough, just enough, or not enough to maintain your current standard of living?**

- More than enough [1] [srrexpri]
- Just enough [2]
- Not enough [3]
- Refused [8]
- Don't know [9]

**L41. Looking at SHOWCARD L41 have **you** sought any advice or information to help plan for your retirement?**

- |                                  |     |         |
|----------------------------------|-----|---------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srtsi] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |         |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |         |

IF L41 = 1 go to L42  
ELSE go to L43a

**L42. Still looking at SHOWCARD L41, where did you go for this advice or information?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |      |           |
|--|------|-----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Specialist financial advisor  | [1]  | [srtsifi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superannuation fund   | [2]  | [srtsisp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution                          | [3]  | [srtsibk] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance company / broker  | [4]  | [srtsiin] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer  | [5]  | [srtsiem] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trade union   | [6]  | [srtsitu] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any government department or agency (e.g. the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) | [7]  | [srtsigd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Family members  | [8]  | [srtsifm] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Friends   | [9]  | [srtsifr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Media (television, newspapers, magazines)                                   | [10] | [srtsime] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internet  | [11] | [srtsiit] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____  | [12] | [srtsios] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [98] | [srtsirf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [99] | [srtsidk] |

**L43a. AUTOFILLED: CHECK B12**

- |  |     |           |
|--|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, in paid work (B12 = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4) | [1] | [srccipw] |
| <input type="radio"/> No (else)                                  | [2] |           |

IF L43a = 1 go to L43  
ELSE go to L47

**Employed persons**

**L43. Some people retire from paid work gradually. This might involve work with fewer hours or responsibilities, or simply a change to a different line of work. Would you describe your current job as being part of a transition to full retirement from the workforce?**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srttrans] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L43 = 1 go to L44  
ELSE go to L45

**L44. At what age did you begin this transition to retirement?**

- Enter age (years)  [1] [srtrrha]  
[srttrage]

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *If respondent does not know how old they were, ask them if they know the year it was at the time*

- Enter year  [2] [srtrtryr]  
 Refused [998]  
 Don't know [999]

**L45. Even though you are currently in paid work, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?**

- Yes [1] [srtrprev]  
 No [2]  
 Refused [8]  
 Don't know [9]

IF L45 = 1 go to L46  
ELSE go to END TIMESTAMP

**L46. Looking at SHOWCARD L46, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?***MULTI RESP*

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1] [srtconn]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2] [srtcobrd]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3] [srtcodlr]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4] [srtcoenp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5] [srtcoemp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6] [srtcopsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7] [srtcofam]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8] [srtcoohi]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9] [srtcocar]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10] [srtcodsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11] [srtcosep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify) _____                             | [98] [srtcoos]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] [srtcorf] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] [srtcodk] |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**Not retired and not currently employed**

**L47. [IF L2a=2 : Even though you consider yourself not fully retired, have you ever previously completely retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?” / ELSE Even though you consider yourself not retired, have you ever previously retired from the workforce with no intention at the time of ever working again?]**

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [srteprrt] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [8] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF L47 = 1 go to L48  
ELSE go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

**L48. Looking at SHOWCARD L48, what reasons did you have for coming out of retirement?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |       |            |
|--|-------|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Needed the money  | [1]   | [srtcrnm]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Was bored / Needed something to do                              | [2]   | [srtcrbrd] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Did not like being retired                                      | [3]   | [srtcrdlr] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exciting new possibilities came up that I could not resist      | [4]   | [srtcrenp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Employer / business needed me                                   | [5]   | [srtcremp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from spouse / partner                                  | [6]   | [srtcrpsp] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pressure from other family member                               | [7]   | [srtcrfam] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Own health improved   | [8]   | [srtcrohi] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> I no longer needed to care for the person I retired to care for | [9]   | [srtcrcar] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Death of spouse / partner                                       | [10]  | [srtcdsp]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Separation from partner / Divorce                               | [11]  | [srtcrsep] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other reason (please specify)_____                              | [98]  | [srtcros]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused  | [998] | [srtcrrf]  |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know   | [999] | [srtcrdk]  |

Now go to SECTION L END TIMESTAMP

## Has retired and is not working

**L49. I now want you to think about how various areas of your life are different since you retired from paid work. Using the scale on SHOWCARD L49, would you say the following are better or worse since you retired?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Much worse (1)	Worse (2)	Same (3)	Better (4)	Much better (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)
Your standard of living?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your financial security?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your health?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your relationship with your family?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your relationships with your friends?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your enjoyment of your leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>						
Having enough leisure time?	<input type="radio"/>						
Your overall happiness?	<input type="radio"/>						

[srtbwsl]

[srtbwfs]

[srtbwhe]

[srtbwrf]

[srtbwfr]

[srtbwlt]

[srtbwel]

[srtbwoh]

**L50. I am now going to read out some statements about life in retirement. Using the options on SHOWCARD L50, please indicate how much you agree or disagree with each statement.**

[DISPLAY GRID]

	Strongly disagree (1)	Disagree (2)	Neither (3)	Agree (4)	Strongly agree (5)	Refused (8)	Don't know (9)	
I enjoy being retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwaer]
I am well adjusted to the changes following retirement	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwawa]
People don't respect me as much now that I'm retired	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwadr]
I wish I had started to plan for retirement earlier	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwasp]
Retirement has been better than I expected	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwabe]
I have had to adjust to a big drop in my income since retiring	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwadi]
I have real concern about my financial situation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwacf]
I would like to still be working	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwalw]

**L51. Looking at SHOWCARD L51, think now about your current income from all sources, including government benefits and pensions, superannuation, savings and investments. Is this level of income more or less than you had expected it would be when you retired?**

- |                                      |     |          |
|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Much less      | [1] | [srtnwi] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little less  | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> About the same | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> A little more  | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Much more      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused        | [8] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know     | [9] |          |

**L52. Looking at SHOWCARD L52, as a result of your *current financial circumstances*, have you **done**, or are you **thinking about doing**, any of the things listed?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Only record events that were instigated as a result of their financial circumstances.*

*MULTI RESP*

[DISPLAY GRID]

	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO	HAVE DONE	INTEND TO DO
Selling your house or moved to lower cost accommodation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdmv]	[srtnwimv]
Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdso]	[srtnwiso]
Sharing housing with relatives or friends	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdsh]	[srtnwish]
Cutting back on your normal weekly spending	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdcs]	[srtnwics]
Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdcl]	[srtnwicl]
Taking on paid work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdpw]	[srtnwipw]
Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdsw]	[srtnwisw]
None of the above	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	[srtnwdno]	[srtnwino]
Refused (98)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwddk]	[srtnwidk]
Don't know (99)	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	[srtnwdna]	[srtmwina]
Not answered				

AUTOFILLED: Section L End TIMESTAMP  
[LTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

NOW GO TO T1

## T. TRACKING INFORMATION

AUTOFILLED: Section T Start TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeStart.getTimeStamp]

**T1. Thank you for all the information you have given us. We would like to contact you again in 12 months' time to get an update from you.**

**We have the household's phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.**

**First, your work number**

- Work (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_ [1]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**And your mobile number**

- Mobile \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- Does not have a work telephone [6]
- Refused [8]

**T2. Do you have an email address that you check regularly?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please confirm with the respondent the pre-filled email address.

- Yes (write in full email address) \_\_\_\_\_ [2]
- No [1]
- Refused [8]

IF T2 =2 go to T2i  
ELSE go to T3

**T2i. Can I just confirm the email address I have for you is correct?**

Turn CAPI to respondent

'T2.email1'...  
'T2.email2'...  
'T2.email3'...  
'T2.email4'...  
'T2.email5'...

**Is this correct?**

- Yes - Email address is correct [1]

IF T2i=1 go to T3  
ELSE go to T3

**T3. How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Very likely        | [1] | [smhnyr] |
| <input type="radio"/> Likely             | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Neither / Not sure | [3] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Unlikely           | [4] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Very unlikely      | [5] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused            | [8] |          |

IF T3 = 1 or 2 go to T4ai  
ELSE go to T5

**T4ai. Do you know your new address?**

- |   |     |
|---|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> No - no idea where moving to                          | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - rough idea where moving to (within Australia)   | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - know exactly where moving to (within Australia) | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes - moving overseas                                 | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused   | [8] |

IF T4ai = 1 or 8 go to T4b  
IF T4ai = 2 or 3 go to T4aii  
IF T4ai = 4 go to T4aii6

#### **T4aii. Record Street address.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

- Postal address same as Street address (above) [1]

Record Postal Address.

Line 1	_____	[1]
Line 2	_____	[2]
Suburb/Town	_____	[3]
Postcode	_____	[4]

Enter '9999' above if DK postcode

State [Please select your answer]

- |                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> QLD | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> NSW | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> VIC | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> TAS | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> WA  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> SA  | [6] |
| <input type="radio"/> NT  | [7] |
| <input type="radio"/> ACT | [8] |

Now go to T4b

#### **T4aii6. Which country do you intend to move to?**

[DISPLAY LIST]

[Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998. (ABS Cat. No. 1269.0)]

- |                                  |        |
|----------------------------------|--------|
| <input type="radio"/> Refused    | [9998] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9999] |

**T4aii7. And when do you expect to return to Australia?**

- |  |     |
|--|-----|
| <input type="radio"/> Within 1 year            | [1] |
| <input type="radio"/> 1 to 2 years from now    | [2] |
| <input type="radio"/> 2 to 3 years from now    | [3] |
| <input type="radio"/> 4 or more years from now | [4] |
| <input type="radio"/> Do not intend to return  | [5] |
| <input type="radio"/> Refused                  | [8] |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know               | [9] |

**T4aii8. Overseas address details or comment**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Please record any information you are told, even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to.*

**T4b. When do you expect to begin living at your new address?**

[DISPLAY GRID]

[T4b] "Month/RF/DK"

[smhexpmt]

[T4b] "Year/RF/DK"

[smhexpyr]

**T5. We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (We won't contact them unless we have been unable to find you again, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given us their details in case you move and we need to contact them?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: *Try to record a different contact for each respondent.*

[shhncr]

**CONTACT 1**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

**CONTACT 2**

Name and relationship to respondent

Name\* \_\_\_\_\_ [1]

Relationship to respondent\* \_\_\_\_\_ [2]

Phone/email

Work \_\_\_\_\_ [3]

Home\* \_\_\_\_\_ [4]

Mobile\* \_\_\_\_\_ [5]

Email\* \_\_\_\_\_ [6]

Address

Line 1 \_\_\_\_\_ [7]

Line 2 \_\_\_\_\_ [8]

Suburb/Town\* \_\_\_\_\_ [9]

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ [10]

*Enter '9999' above if DK postcode*

State \_\_\_\_\_ [11]

- Refused –  
please state reason for above contact details not given) \_\_\_\_\_

AUTOFILLED: Section T End TIMESTAMP  
[TTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]

Now go to Z1

## Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

AUTOFILLED: Section Z Start TIMESTAMP  
[ZTlmeStart.getTimeStamp]

**To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving the house.**

### Z1. Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- |                                  |     |            |
|----------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes        | [1] | [sioadult] |
| <input type="radio"/> No         | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Don't know | [9] |            |

IF Z1 = 1 go to Z2  
ELSE go to Z3

### Z2. How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- |                                     |     |            |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Not at all    | [1] | [sioinflu] |
| <input type="radio"/> A little      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A fair amount | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> A great deal  | [4] |            |

### Z3. In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- |                                 |     |            |
|---------------------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [sioundst] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |            |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |            |

### Z4. Was the respondent suspicious about the study **after** the interview was completed?

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No, not at all suspicious | [1] | [siosusp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, somewhat suspicious  | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, very suspicious      | [3] |           |

### Z5. Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

MULTI RESP

- |   |     |            |
|---|-----|------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> A pay slip?                          | [1] | [siodocps] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A tax return?                        | [2] | [siodoctx] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> A benefit statement from Centrelink? | [3] | [siodoccl] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Any other document?                  | [4] | [siodocod] |
| <input type="checkbox"/> None of these                        | [5] | [siodocn]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know                           | [6] | [siodocdk] |

**Z6. In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?**

- |                                 |     |           |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> Excellent | [1] | [siocoop] |
| <input type="radio"/> Good      | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Fair      | [3] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Poor      | [4] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Very poor | [5] |           |

**Z7. Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?**

*MULTI RESP*

- |  |     |             |
|--|-----|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Poor eyesight (blindness)   | [1] | [siopeye]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hearing problems            | [2] | [siophear]  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Reading difficulties        | [3] | [sipread]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> English was second language | [4] | [siopeng]   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other language problems     | [5] | [sioplangu] |
| <input type="radio"/> None of these                  | [6] | [siopnone]  |

**Z8a. Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?**

- |  |     |          |
|--|-----|----------|
| <input type="radio"/> No   | [1] | [siohlp] |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | [2] |          |
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, family member / friend assisted           | [3] |          |

IF Z8a = 1 go to Z8c

IF Z8a = 2 or 3 go to Z8b

**Z8b. What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?**

- |   |     |           |
|---|-----|-----------|
| <input type="radio"/> English language difficulties | [1] | [sioreal] |
| <input type="radio"/> Sickness or disability        | [2] |           |
| <input type="radio"/> Other                         | [3] |           |

IF Z8b = 1 go to Z8c

IF Z8b = 2 or 3 go to Z9

**Z8c. Was this interview conducted in another language?**

- |   |                      |     |            |
|---|----------------------|-----|------------|
| <input type="radio"/> Yes, specify language | <input type="text"/> | [1] | [sioolang] |
| <input type="radio"/> No                    |                      | [2] |            |

**Z9. Where (or how) was the interview conducted?**

*If interview method=Face-to-face*

- Face-to-face inside the respondent's home [06] [siolocn]
- Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep [07]
- Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace [08]
- Face-to-face some other place [09]

*If interview method=Telephone*

- By phone at respondent's home [10]
- By phone at respondent's workplace [11]
- By phone elsewhere [12]

**Z10. Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about.**

**Only include information that relates to questions in this PQ interview.**

**If you have corrections/errors to the household, inform the office when returning the household to the office.**

[TEXT BOX]

- No issues to record

**Z11. Was a Statistical Report given to this respondent?**

**INTERVIEWER NOTE:** *If you wish a report to be sent from the office, select "Request from the office".*

- Given by the interviewer [1] [siostat]
- Request from the office [2]
- Not given [3]

AUTOFILLED: Section Z End TIMESTAMP  
[ZTimeEnd.getTimeStamp]



+

# LIVING IN AUSTRALIA



ROY  
MORGAN

Freecall: 1800 656 670  
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

<input type="text"/>				
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Household ID

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Person No.

First name of  
respondent:

<input type="text"/>
----------------------

## IN-CONFIDENCE

We appreciate and thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer. This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself.

All the information you give us is completely confidential. Only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name and address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.



xwaveid  
Cross wave ID  
(text)

sscmatch  
Matched to  
responding  
person

## How to fill in this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink.  
Put an **X** inside the box provided.  
(Do not mark any areas outside the box.)  
For example:

Right	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X	Wrong	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> ✓ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X <input type="checkbox"/> ●
-------	---------------------------------------	-------	--

- If you make a mistake:  
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.  
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> X 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	--	---	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

When completed, please seal this form in the envelope provided.

+

+

+

**PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING**  
**(SF-36 Health Survey)**

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

**A1 In general, would you say your health is:**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> Good	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>4</sub> Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>5</sub> Poor
---	---	--	--	--

sgh1

**A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub> Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub> Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub> About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>4</sub> Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>5</sub> Much worse now than one year ago

sgh2

**A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.**

**Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?**

(Cross  **ONE** box on **EACH** line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>1</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>2</sub>	<input type="checkbox"/> <sub>3</sub>

sgh3a

sgh3b

sgh3c

sgh3d

sgh3e

sgh3f

sgh3g

sgh3h

sgh3i

sgh3j

**A4** During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh4a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh4d

**A5** During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh5a
b	Accomplished <u>less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sgh5c

**A6** During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Extremely	sgh6
--	--	--	---	---	------

**A7** How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 Very severe	sgh7
--	---	------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	------

**A8** During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 Extremely	sgh8
--	--	--	---	---	------

+

+

+

**A9** These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

**How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:**

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	sgh9i

**A10** During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

(Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 All of the time								sgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Most of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 Some of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 A little of the time								
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 None of the time								

**A11** How TRUE or FALSE is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	sgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	sgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	sgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	sgh11d

## PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

**B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?**

*Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking.* (Cross  ONE box)

slspact

- Not at all
- Less than once a week
- 1 to 2 times a week
- 3 times a week
- More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- Every day

**B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products?** (Cross  ONE box)

slssmkf

- No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

**B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?**

slstbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:  per week

**B4 Do you drink alcohol?** (Cross  ONE box)

slsdrkf

- No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B7
- No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B7
- Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- Yes, but only rarely

**B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?**

*A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285 ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink.* (Cross  ONE box)

slsdrka

- 13 or more standard drinks
- 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6

**FEMALES**

How often do you have 5 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

**OR**

**MALES**

How often do you have 7 or more standard drinks on one occasion?

(Use the boxes below and cross  ONE only)

slsdrex

- Not in the last year
- Less than monthly but at least once a year
- Once a month
- 2 to 3 times a month
- 1 to 2 times a week
- 3 to 4 times a week
- 5 or more times a week

**B7 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?**

(Cross  ONE box)

slsclub

- Yes
- No

**B8 How tall are you (without shoes)?**

You only need to provide an answer in either centimetres (cms) or in feet / inches.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

cms

**OR**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

feet

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

inches

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

sbmhtcm

sbmhtft

sbmhtin

**B9 What is your current weight?**

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

kgs

**OR**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

stones

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

sbmwtkg

sbmwstt

sbmwtlb

**B10 Thinking about one year from now, what would you like your body weight to be?**

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

kgs

**OR**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

stones

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

sbmdwtkg

sbmdwtst

sbmdwtlb

**B11 And what do you expect your weight will be one year from now?**

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

kgs

**OR**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

stones

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

sbmewtkg

sbmewtst

sbmewtlb

**B12 The following questions are about your feelings in the past 4 weeks.**In the last four weeks, about how often did you feel ...(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	tired out for no good reason?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdtired
b	nervous?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdnerv
c	so nervous that nothing could calm you down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdenerv
d	hopeless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdhless
e	restless or fidgety?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdrless
f	so restless that you could not sit still?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spderles
g	depressed?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spddepr
h	that everything was an effort?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdeff
i	so sad that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdsad
j	worthless?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	spdwless

**B13 Now some questions about family life.**

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross  the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		Completely dissatisfied										Completely satisfied		Does not apply
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelsc
c	your partner’s relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsrelhs

**B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?**

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply to you, cross  the “Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:		Completely dissatisfied										Completely satisfied		Does not apply
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slsccddiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	slshhdiv

+

+

+

**B15 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?**

slsshare

(Cross  **ONE** box)

- I do much more than my fair share
- I do a bit more than my fair share
- I do my fair share
- I do a bit less than my fair share
- I do much less than my fair share

**Go to B16 ➔**

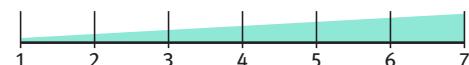
**B16 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

- Every day
- Several times a week
- About once a week
- 2 or 3 times a month
- About once a month
- Once or twice every 3 months
- Less often than once every 3 months

slssocial

**B17 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.**

(Please cross  **ONE** box for **EACH** statement)Strongly  
disagreeStrongly  
agree

a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssuptl
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssupsh

**B18 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.**

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Did any of these happen to you in the past 12 months?		YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				"sle" + marq1 - marq4, na sepq1 - sepq4, na rclq1 - rclq4, na prgq1 - prgq4, na bthq1 - bthq4, na insq1 - insq4, na infq1 - infq4, na dscq1 - dscq4, na drlq1 - drlq4, na dfrq1 - dfrq4, na vioq1 - vioq4, na pcmq1 - pcmq4, na jlsq1 - jlsq4, na jlfq1 - jlfq4, na rtrq1 - rtrq4, na frdq1 - frdq4, na jobq1 - jobq4, na prmq1 - prmq4, na fniq1 - fniq4, na fnwq1 - fnwq4, na mvdq1 - mvdq4, na dhmq1 - dhmq4, na
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
slemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sleprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slefniw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
slemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	
sledhm	v A weather-related disaster (e.g., flood, bushfire, cyclone) damaged or destroyed your home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> 0-3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4-6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7-9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10-12	

**B19 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?**

**IMPORTANT:** • Please do not count any activity twice  
 • If you do not do an activity, write “**0**” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshremp slsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrcm slsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrrerr slsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrhw slsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting, etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrod slsmnod
f	Playing with <u>your</u> children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrchd slsmnchd
g	Looking after <u>other people's</u> children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrocd slsmnecd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrvol slsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	slshrcar slsmncar
<b>TOTAL:</b> This <u>cannot</u> exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please <u>re-think</u> your answers.		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)

**B20 Who does the following tasks in your household?**

(Cross **X** ONE box on EACH line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always /usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always /usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Preparing daily meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	slsmeals
b	Doing the dishes	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	sldish
c	Shopping for food	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	slsshop
d	Cleaning the house	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	sisclean
e	Doing small repairs in and around the house	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	slsrepr
f	Pays bills & keeps financial records	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9	slsbills

**B21 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any of the housework (cleaning, washing, ironing, cooking, etc)?**

slspayhw

(Cross  ONE box)

- Yes  
 No

**B22 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any gardening or lawn mowing?**

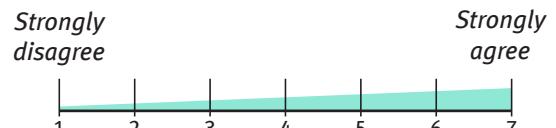
(Cross  ONE box)

- Yes  
 No

slspaygd

**B23 Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.**

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	I have little control over the things that happen to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slsselc
b	There is really no way I can solve some of the problems I have	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slsseesp
c	There is little I can do to change many of the important things in my life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slsseci
d	I often feel helpless in dealing with the problems of life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssefh
e	Sometimes I feel that I'm being pushed around in life	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssepa
f	What happens to me in the future mostly depends on me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slssefd
g	I can do just about anything I really set my mind to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	slsecd

**B24 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?**

(Cross  ONE box)

- Almost always     Often     Sometimes     Rarely     Never

slsrush

**B25 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?**

(Cross  ONE box)

- Almost always     Often     Sometimes     Rarely     Never

slsstime

## Reminder:

Are you filling in the boxes correctly?

Are you shading the whole box for any mistakes?

Right

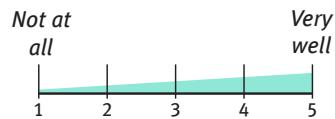
Wrong  
 -     ✓     X     ●

1     2     3     4

**B26 How well do the following statements describe how you usually are?**

For each statement cross one box to indicate how well that statement describes you.

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	I am good at resisting temptation	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscrt
b	I have a hard time breaking bad habits	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscbh
c	I am lazy	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slssclz
d	I say inappropriate things	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscsi
e	I do certain things that are bad for me, if they are fun	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscdbt
f	I refuse things that are bad for me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscrbt
g	I wish I had more self-discipline	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscwsd
h	People would say I have iron self-discipline	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscisd
i	Pleasure and fun sometimes keep me from getting work done	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slssckwd
j	I have trouble concentrating	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slssctc
k	I can work effectively towards long-term goals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscwtl
l	Sometimes I cannot stop myself from doing something, even if I know it is wrong	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscsdw
m	I often act without thinking through all the alternatives	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	slsscawt

### PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

**C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...**

sfiprosp (Cross  ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/>	Prosperous
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/>	Reasonably comfortable
<input type="checkbox"/>	Just getting along
<input type="checkbox"/>	Poor
<input type="checkbox"/>	Very poor

Go to C2 ➔

**C2 Since January 2019 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?**

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sfiprbwo

**C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$3000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

- I could easily raise the money ➔ **Go to C3b**
- I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➔ **Go to C3b**
- I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➔ **Go to C3b**
- I don't think I could raise the money ➔ **Go to C4**

**C3b And how would you obtain that money?**

(Cross  **ALL** boxes that apply)

- Use savings
- Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- Borrow from a friend
- Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- Sell an asset
- Use some other method to find the money

sfisav  
sfibrelh  
sfibrelo  
sfibfri  
sfibfin  
sfisass  
sfioth  
sfina

## HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

**C4 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills (such as household groceries and electricity, gas and water)?**

(Cross  **ONE** box)

- Yes ➔ **Please continue**
- No ➔ **Go to C6a ON PAGE 15**

sxresp

**C5 For each type of expenditure below, write in your best estimate of the total amount spent on that item by all people in the household.**

*If you are unsure please make your best guess.*

*Do not include expenses associated with any businesses you may own.*

### Weekly Expenses

		<u>Any expenditure?</u>		<u>HOW MUCH PER WEEK?</u> (on average)	
		NO	YES		
a	<b>Groceries</b> <i>(Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ➔ <b>\$</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> · <input style="width: 20px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		xpgrocs xpgroca
b	<b>Alcohol</b> <i>(Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ➔ <b>\$</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> · <input style="width: 20px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		xpalc xpalca
c	<b>Cigarettes and other tobacco products</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ➔ <b>\$</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> · <input style="width: 20px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		sxpcig sxpciga
d	<b>Public transport, taxis and ride-sharing services</b> <i>(e.g., Uber)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ➔ <b>\$</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> · <input style="width: 20px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		sppubt sppubta
e	<b>Meals eaten out</b> <i>(Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> ➔ <b>\$</b> <input style="width: 40px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> · <input style="width: 20px; height: 1.2em; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/>		spxwmeo spxwmeoa

DO NOT SHOW CENTS

## Monthly Expenses

		Any expenditure? NO YES		HOW MUCH PER MONTH? (on average)		DO NOT SHOW CENTS
f	<b>Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	
g	<b>Men's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpmcf sxpmcfa
h	<b>Women's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpwcfc sxpwcfa
i	<b>Children's clothing and footwear</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpccfc sxpccfa
j	<b>Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges</b> <i>(Include rent and charges on mobile phones.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxteli sxtelia

## Annual Expenses

		Any expenditure? NO YES		HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?		DO NOT SHOW CENTS
k	<b>Private health insurance</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	
l	<b>Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpoi sxoia
m	<b>Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxphltp sxphltpa
n	<b>Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals</b> <i>(Include alternative medicines.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpphrm sxpphrma
o	<b>Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxputil sxputila
p	<b>Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home</b>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxphmrn sxphmrna
q	<b>Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance</b> <i>(Include regular servicing.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpmvr sxpmvra
r	<b>Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers</b> <i>(Include private tuition fees.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	→ \$	_____ ·00	sxpeduc sxpeduca

**C6a** Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

(Cross  ONE box)

- I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns ➔ Go to D1
- I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns ➔ Go to D1
- I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns ➔ Go to D1
- I am not willing to take any financial risks ➔ Go to D1
- I never have any spare cash ➔ Go to C6b

**C6b** Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?

(Cross  ONE box)

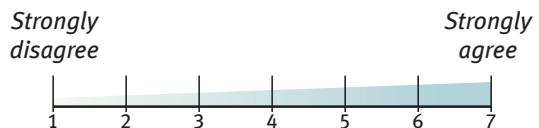
- I would take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- I would take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- I would take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- I would not be willing to take any financial risks

## PART D: ATTITUDES AND VALUES

**D1** The following statements are about attitudes to marriage and children. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)

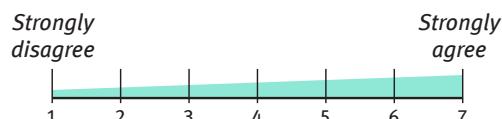


a	It is alright for an unmarried couple to live together even if they have no intention of marrying	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcdef
b	Marriage is a lifetime relationship and should never be ended	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcnodiv
c	Marriage is an outdated institution	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcmoi
d	It is alright for a couple with an unhappy marriage to get a divorce even if they have children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcdiv
e	Children will usually grow up happier if they have a home with both a father and a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcchmf
f	It is alright for a woman to have a child as a single parent even if she doesn't want to have a stable relationship with a man	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcsingp
g	When children turn about 18-20 years old they should start to live independently	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smcindpc
h	Homosexual couples should have the same rights as heterosexual couples do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	smchscr

**D2 The following statements are about attitudes towards parenting and work.**

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line,  
how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross **X** ONE box for EACH statement)



a	Many working mothers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkwm
b	Many working fathers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkwf
c	If both partners in a couple work, they should share equally in the housework and care of children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkseh
d	Whatever career a woman may have, her most important role in life is still that of being a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkwr
e	Whatever career a man may have, his most important role in life is still that of being a father	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkml
f	Mothers who don't really need the money shouldn't work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkmsw
g	Children do just as well if the mother earns the money and the father cares for the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkcdw
h	It is better for everyone involved if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkbmw
i	As long as the care is good, it is fine for children under 3 years of age to be placed in child care all day for 5 days a week	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkadc
j	A working mother can establish just as good a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkwmr
k	A working father can establish just as good a relationship with his children as a father who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkwfr
l	A father should be as heavily involved in the care of his children as the mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkfhi
m	It is not good for a relationship if the woman earns more than the man	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkmmf
n	On the whole, men make better political leaders than women do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkmpl
o	A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his/her mother works full-time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwpksc
p	Children often suffer because their fathers concentrate too much on their work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkcs
q	If parents divorce it is usually better for the child to stay with the mother than with the father	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	satwkdc

## PART E: YOUR JOB AND THE WORKPLACE

**E1 Are you currently in paid work? (This includes anyone on paid leave or who is self-employed.)**

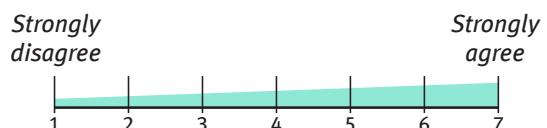
Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E

sjopw

No ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 18

**E2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.**

(Please cross  ONE box for EACH statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	sjomtime

**E3** Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross  ONE box on EACH line)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a	Employer-funded paid <u>maternity</u> leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowppml
b	Employer-funded paid <u>paternity</u> leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowpppl
c	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowpcr
d	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowpptw
e	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowphbw
f	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowpfx
g	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	sjowpcc

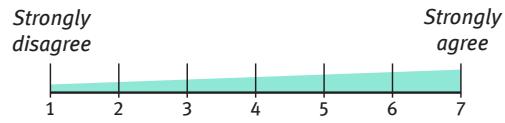
## PART F: PARENTING

**F1** Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO F2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART F  
 No ➔ Go to PART G ON PAGE 20

sparesp

**F2** The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	spahard
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	spatird
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	spatrap
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawork

**F3** Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross  ONE box)

- I do much more than my fair share  
 I do a bit more than my fair share  
 I do my fair share  
 I do a bit less than my fair share  
 I do much less than my fair share

spashare

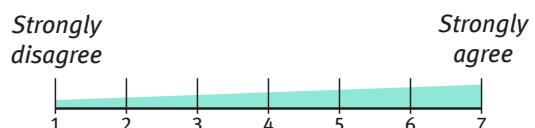
This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and

➡ Go to PART G ON PAGE 20

- F4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross **X** ONE box for EACH statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawktdw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawlte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkrap
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	spawkcip

PART G

## G1 What is your sex?

(Cross  **ONE** box)

Male

Female

Other (*please specify*)

10.000-15.000 €

## G2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross  ONE box)

- 15 – 17 years
- 18 – 19 years
- 20 – 21 years
- 22 – 24 years
- 25 – 34 years

- 35 – 44 years
- 45 – 54 years
- 55 – 64 years
- 65 – 74 years
- 75 years or over

### G3 What is today's date?

day                    month                    year  
|                    |                    |  
/                    /                    / 2 0

sscdtate

**G4** Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about life in Australia?

**If so, please write on the lines below.** (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

## **RETURNING YOUR COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE**

Complete and return this questionnaire and you will have the chance to win 1 of 8 prizes (a \$500 gift card). A prize draw will be held on: August 30, 2019; September 26, 2019; October 18, 2019; November 15, 2019; December 13, 2019; January 17, 2020; February 14, 2020; March 20, 2020.

For prize draw terms and conditions, please go to [www.livinginaustralia.org/scqprizedraw](http://www.livinginaustralia.org/scqprizedraw)

NSW Permit number: LTPM/19/04333. ACT Permit number: ACT TP 19/03131.

When you complete and return this questionnaire you will automatically go into the prize draw.

Digitized by srujanika@gmail.com

If you do not wish to be entered into the prize draw, please cross

*Once again, Thank You for your cooperation and participation.*



ROY  
MORGAN

# **SHOWCARDS**

## **WAVE 19 M**

## **SHOWCARD HF16**

- **Employed (including self-employed and working students):**
  - usually works 35 hours or more per week..... 1**
  - usually works less than 35 hours per week..... 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work..... 3**
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
  - Retired..... 4**
  - Home duties..... 5**
  - Non-working student ..... 6**

# **SHOWCARD HF17**

*Please Answer Yes or No*

## **DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:**

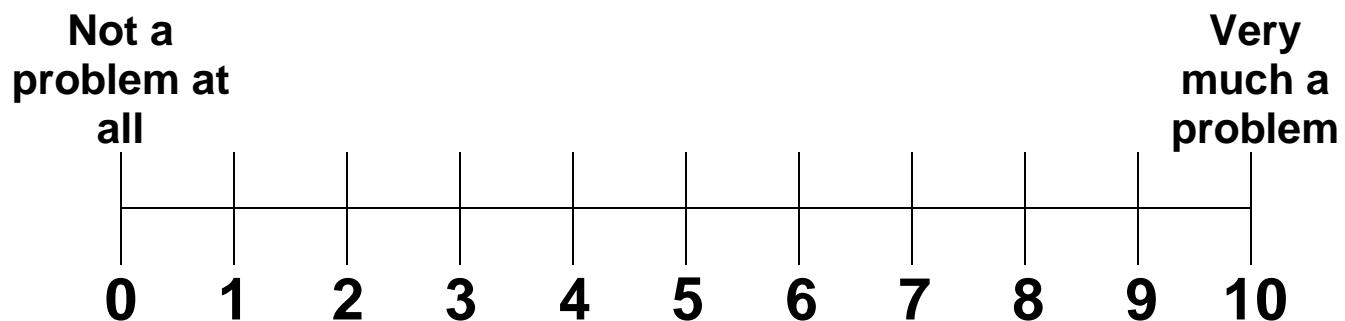
- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
  - **Restrict everyday activity; and**
  - **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**
- 
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
  - Hearing problems
  - Speech problems
  - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
  - Difficulty learning or understanding things
  - Limited use of arms or fingers
  - Difficulty gripping things
  - Limited use of feet or legs
  - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
  - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)
  - Any disfigurement or deformity
  - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
  - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
  - Chronic or recurring pain
  - Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
  - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
  - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.

## **SHOWCARD Q4**

***Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:***

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Outside of school hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind

## **SHOWCARD Q5**



- a Finding good quality child care**
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of child care**
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- k Finding care your (child is / children are) happy with**
- l Finding care at short notice**

## **SHOWCARD Q6a**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny / baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q6b**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny / baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q8**

<b>Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>The child's brother or sister.....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Child looks after self .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives with us.....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Other relative who lives with us .....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Other relative who lives elsewhere .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>A paid sitter or nanny .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Family day care .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Formal outside of school hours care .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>21</b>

## **SHOWCARD Q9**

- Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) ..... 01**
- The child's brother or sister..... 02**
- Child looks after self ..... 03**
- Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace..... 04**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us..... 05**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere..... 06**
- Other relative who lives with us ..... 07**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere ..... 08**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home..... 09**
- A friend or neighbour in their home..... 10**
- A paid sitter or nanny ..... 11**
- Family day care ..... 12**
- Vacation care ..... 13**
- Other (please specify)..... 21**

## **SHOWCARD Q11**

- Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....01**
- The child's brother or sister.....02**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us.....03**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....04**
- Other relative who lives with us .....05**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere .....06**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....07**
- A friend or neighbour in their home.....08**
- A paid sitter or nanny .....09**
- Family day care .....10**
- Long day care centre at workplace .....11**
- Private or community long day care centre .....12**
- Kindergarten / pre-school .....13**
- Other (please specify).....21**

## **SHOWCARD Q12**

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny / baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

## **SHOWCARD Q14**

- The child's brother or sister .....01**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us .....02**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....03**
- Other relative who lives with us .....04**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere .....05**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home .....06**
- A friend or neighbour in their home .....07**
- A paid sitter or nanny .....08**
- Family day care .....09**
- Private or community long day care centre .....10**
- Formal outside of school hours care .....11**
- Other (please specify) .....21**

## **SHOWCARD Q16**

- The child's brother or sister .....01**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us .....02**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere .....03**
- Other relative who lives with us .....04**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere .....05**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home .....06**
- A friend or neighbour in their home .....07**
- A paid sitter or nanny .....08**
- Family day care .....09**
- Private or community long day care centre .....10**
- Kindergarten / pre-school .....11**
- Other (please specify) .....21**

## **SHOWCARD R13**

### **TYPE OF LOAN**

<b>Standard loan (where you pay down both the principal and interest over time).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Interest-only loan (where you do not pay down the principal over time).....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Line of credit .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Reverse mortgage .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD R20**

### **TYPE OF LOAN**

<b>Standard loan (where you pay down both the principal and interest over time).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Interest-only loan (where you do not pay down the principal over time).....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Line of credit .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Reverse mortgage .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD R23**

**Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.**

***LIST A***

**All groceries,**  
**including cleaning  
products and toiletries**

**For example:**

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo, etc.

***LIST B***

**Food and drink only**

**For example:**

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

## **SHOWCARD R26**

### **TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD**

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019),  
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.

Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and  
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		1
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	2
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	3
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	4
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	5
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	6
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	7
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	8
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	9
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 - \$199,999.....	(\$2880 - \$3839).....	12
\$200,000 or more.....	(\$3840 or more).....	13

## **SHOWCARD AA11**

<b>Skilled migrant .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Business migrant.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Family migrant* .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>New Zealand citizen .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>None of the above .....</b>	<b>8</b>

\* Family migrants include people coming to Australia as spouses, parents or children of Australian permanent residents or citizens

## **SHOWCARD BB11**

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>None .....</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| <b>Primary school only.....</b>  | <b>2</b> |
| <b>Some secondary school,<br/>but no more than Year 10.....</b>                        | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Year 11 or equivalent<br/>(e.g., 5<sup>th</sup> form, Leaving Certificate).....</b> | <b>4</b> |
| <b>Year 12 or equivalent<br/>(e.g., 6<sup>th</sup> form, Matriculation).....</b>       | <b>5</b> |

## **SHOWCARD BB13**

<b>University .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Teachers college / College of Advanced Education .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Institute of Technology.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical &amp; Further Education .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Employer .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

# **SHOWCARD 1**

<b>Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
• 6 <sup>th</sup> form	
• Matriculation	
• Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)	
• Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)	
• International Baccalaureate	
• Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)	
• Senior Certificate (Qld)	
• Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)	
• South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)	
• Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)	
• Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)	
• Western Australian Certificate of Education (WACE)	
• Year 12 Certificate (ACT)	
<b>Year 11 or equivalent .....</b>	<b>2</b>
• 5 <sup>th</sup> form	
• School Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Leaving Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving (Vic, SA)	
<b>Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....</b>	<b>3</b>
• 4 <sup>th</sup> form	
• Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)	
• School Certificate (NSW, Tas)	
• Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)	
• Achievement Certificate (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)	
• General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)	
• Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)	
• Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)	
• Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)	
<b>Year 9 or equivalent .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Year 8 or equivalent .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Year 7 or equivalent .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Attended primary school but did not finish .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD 2**

<b>Government school.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Catholic non-government school .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other non-government school .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other, not included above (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD 3**

<b>Secondary school qualification – lower level .....</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Secondary school qualification – highest level.....</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>Nursing qualification.....</b>	<b>001</b>
<b>Teaching qualification .....</b>	<b>002</b>
<b>Trade certificate or apprenticeship .....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate.....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Other certificate – level I.....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Other certificate – level II.....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Other certificate – level III.....</b>	<b>598</b>
<b>Other certificate – level IV .....</b>	<b>599</b>
<b>Other certificate – don't know level.....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Associate diploma / Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate Degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Post-graduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma .....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate .....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>995</b>
<b>Did not complete qualification .....</b>	<b>993</b>
<b>Still studying.....</b>	<b>994</b>

## **SHOWCARD 4**

<b>Enrolled nurse .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree.....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Triple, Double Certificate Nurse.....</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Registered Nurse, Sister.....</b>	<b>310</b>
<b>Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma ....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate.....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 5**

<b>TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.) .....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)</b>	
<b>TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.).....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Associate Diploma / Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>498</b>
<b>Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>499</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree.....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate.....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 6**

<b>Secondary school qualification – lower level .....</b>	<b>600</b>
<b>Secondary school qualification – highest level .....</b>	<b>611</b>
<b>Certificate level I .....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Certificate level II .....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Certificate level III .....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Certificate level IV .....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Certificate – don't know level .....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate Degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Graduate Diploma.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate.....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>997</b>

## **SHOWCARD 7**

<b>Retired / Voluntarily inactive .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Home duties / Child care .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Study / Went to school, TAFE or university .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Own disability or handicap.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Own illness or injury .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Looking after ill or disabled person .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Working in an unpaid voluntary job .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Other activity (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD A6**

<b>Government school.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Catholic non-Government school .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other non-Government school .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Other, not included above (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD A9**

<b>Certificate – level I .....</b>	<b>524</b>
<b>Certificate – level II .....</b>	<b>521</b>
<b>Certificate – level III .....</b>	<b>514</b>
<b>Certificate – level IV.....</b>	<b>511</b>
<b>Certificate – don't know level .....</b>	<b>500</b>
<b>Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....</b>	<b>421</b>
<b>Associate Degree .....</b>	<b>413</b>
<b>Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) .....</b>	<b>411</b>
<b>Bachelor Degree but not Honours .....</b>	<b>312</b>
<b>Honours Bachelor Degree .....</b>	<b>311</b>
<b>Graduate Certificate .....</b>	<b>221</b>
<b>Graduate Diploma.....</b>	<b>211</b>
<b>Masters Degree .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<b>Doctorate.....</b>	<b>110</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>998</b>

## **SHOWCARD B4**

### **Incorporated business**

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”).

### **Unincorporated business**

- if the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it's unincorporated.

## **SHOWCARD C10**

- A regular daytime schedule .....** 1
- A regular evening shift .....** 2
- A regular night shift .....** 3
- A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) .....** 4
- Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....** 5
- On call.....** 6
- Irregular schedule .....** 7
- Other (please specify) .....** 8

## **SHOWCARD C23**

**Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1**

**Employed on a casual basis .....2**

**Employed on a permanent or ongoing  
basis.....3**

**Other (please specify).....8**

## **SHOWCARD C24**

### **Collective (enterprise) agreement .....1**

An agreement made at your workplace or firm between your employer and either a union or a group of employees.

*It may sometimes be known as an Enterprise Agreement.*

### **Individual agreement (or contract).....2**

An agreement (formal or informal) between you and your employer. It may be verbal or written. It could simply be a letter of appointment.

### **Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement .....3**

This will apply in those cases where you are covered by a collective (i.e. enterprise) agreement, but are paid above the rate specified in that agreement.

### **Paid exactly the Award rate .....4**

### **None of the above .....8**

Other arrangement (*please describe*)

## **SHOWCARD C28**

**If you are an independent contractor or freelance worker, you:**

- usually issue invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that you do for them
- usually earn income from using your skills and effort, not just from owning your business
- do not spend most of your work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for your business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of your work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

## **SHOWCARD C32**

### **Commercial\***

- Private sector “for profit” organisation ..... 1**
- Government business enterprise or  
commercial statutory authority ..... 2**
- Other commercial (please specify) ..... 3**

**\* By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.**

### **Non-commercial**

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation ..... 4**
- Other government organisation, such as a  
public service department, local  
councils, schools and universities ..... 5**
- Other non-commercial (please specify) ..... 6**

## **SHOWCARD C33**

- One person (self)
- 2 to 4
- 5 to 9
- 10 to 19
- 20 to 49
- 50 to 99
- 100 to 199
- 200 to 499
- 500 or more

## **SHOWCARD C34**

**Mostly men .....** 1

**Some men, some women, but a majority of  
men.....** 2

**About the same numbers of men and  
women.....** 3

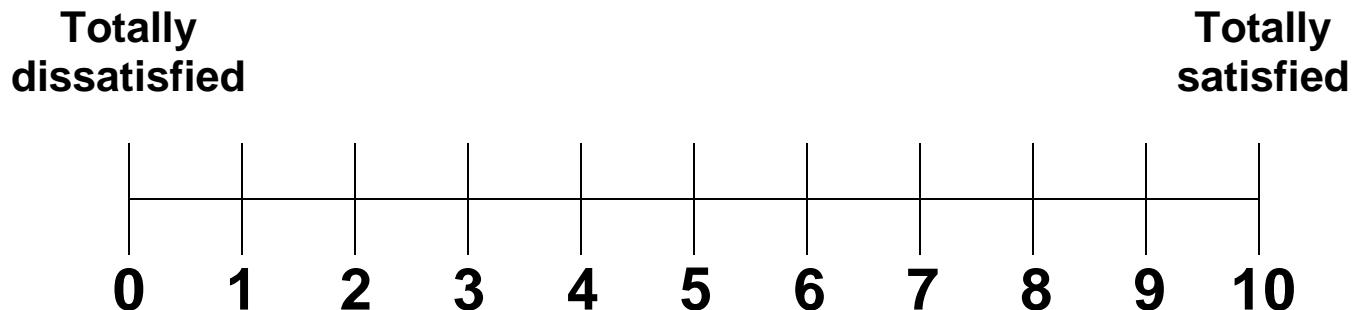
**Some men, some women, but a majority of  
women.....** 4

**Mostly women .....** 5

## **SHOWCARD C36**

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

## **SHOWCARD C37**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

## **SHOWCARD C51**

<b>Self-employed.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed on a fixed-term contract.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Employed on a casual basis .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD D2**

<b>Written, phoned or applied to an employer for work .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Had an interview with an employer for work.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Answered an advertisement for a job.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Looked in newspapers, on the internet or checked notice boards.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Checked or registered with any employment services provider or employment agency .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Taken steps to purchase or start your own business .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Anything else (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD D6**

<b>Because of your own ill health or disability .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Employers thought you were too young or too old.....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>The hours were unsuitable .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>You did not have the required education, training or skills .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>You did not have enough work experience.....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Because of language difficulties .....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Because there were no jobs in your line of work .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs .....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Because there were just no jobs at all.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Because of difficulties in finding child care.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Any other difficulties (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD D9**

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....1**
- Home duties / Child care .....2**
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university .....3**
- Own illness, injury or disability .....4**
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....5**
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....6**
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....7**
- Other activity (please specify) .....8**

## **SHOWCARD D29**

<b>Self-employed.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed on a fixed-term contract.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Employed on a casual basis .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD E6**

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel,  
accommodation while  
attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to  
attend training course**

## **SHOWCARD E7**

- To help you get started in your job .....1**
- To improve your skills in your current job .....2**
- To maintain professional status and / or  
meet occupational standards .....3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in  
the future or to facilitate promotion.....4**
- To develop your skills generally .....5**
- Because of health / safety concerns.....6**
- Other aims (please specify) .....8**

## **SHOWCARD E8**

- Not at all .....**.....1
- Only to a limited extent.....**.....2
- To a moderate extent .....**.....3
- To a great extent .....**.....4
- To a very great extent.....**.....5
- Did not learn any new skills.....**.....8

## **SHOWCARD E18**

- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- workers' compensation

## **SHOWCARD E21**

<b>Study .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Part-time paid work .....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Voluntary unpaid work .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Work for the Dole .....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>PaTH Internships .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>National Work Experience Programme .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Launch into Work program .....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>PaTH Employability Skills Training .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Accredited language, literacy or numeracy training.....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Community Development Programme .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Relocating to an area of better employment prospects .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Defence Reserves .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Other government employment or training programmes .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Other non-government employment or training programmes .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Non-vocational interventions or assistance.....</b>	<b>15</b>

## **SHOWCARD F7**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9.5% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household / personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F10**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution).....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc. (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F19**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9.5% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household / personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F22**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution).....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc. (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F28**

<b>Newstart Allowance .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Service Pension (<i>paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs</i>) .....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Disability Support Pension (<i>paid by Centrelink</i>).....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Wife Pension OR Widow Allowance (<i>paid by Centrelink</i>) .....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Carer Payment.....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Sickness Allowance OR Special Benefit.....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Partner Allowance.....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Tax Benefit</i>) .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Youth Allowance – as a full-time student (or Australian Apprentice) .....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Youth Allowance – as a job seeker.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Austudy / ABSTUDY payment.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>None of these .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F30**

<b>War Widow's / Widower's Pension</b> <i>(paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)</i> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>Disability Pension</b> <i>(paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)</i> .....	<b>2</b>
<b>Carer Allowance</b> ( <i>an income supplement to assist carers</i> ).....	<b>3</b>
<b>Paid Parental Leave</b> ( <i>include Dad and Partner Pay</i> ).....	<b>4</b>
<b>Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Any other government pensions / benefits</b> ( <i>please specify</i> ).....	<b>8</b>

Do not include:

- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

# **SHOWCARD F31**

## **LAST FINANCIAL YEAR**

1<sup>st</sup> July 2018 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 2019

## **SHOWCARD F36**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9.5% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc. .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household / personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F39**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution).....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc. (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F43**

### **Incorporated business**

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”).

### **Unincorporated business**

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it's unincorporated.

## **SHOWCARD F46**

<b>Superannuation (excluding the 9.5% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Motor vehicle.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Telephone.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Household / personal bills.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD F49**

<b>Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Motor vehicle (private use) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9.5% compulsory contribution).....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Computer, tablet, etc. (private use) .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Child care.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Car park .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Shares .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Low interest loans .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>97</b>

## **SHOWCARD F56**

**Interest from:**

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

## **SHOWCARD F57**

<b>Less than \$100.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$100 to \$499 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$500 to \$999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$1,000 to \$4,999.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$9,999.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$10,000 or more.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## **SHOWCARD F58a**

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

## **SHOWCARD F58c**

<b>Less than \$100 .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>\$100 to \$499.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>\$500 to \$999.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>\$1,000 to \$4,999.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>\$5,000 to \$9,999.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>\$10,000 or more.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## **SHOWCARD F59**

<b>Loss of \$10,000 or more.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Profit or loss of less than \$1,000 .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999 .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999 .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Profit of \$10,000 or more.....</b>	<b>7</b>

# **SHOWCARD F60**

<b>Age Pension (from Australian Government).....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Newstart Allowance.....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Wife Pension OR Widow Allowance (paid by Centrelink) .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Carer Payment .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Carer Allowance (an income supplement to assist carers).....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Sickness Allowance OR Special Benefit .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Partner Allowance .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Youth Allowance – as a full time student (or Australian Apprentice).....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Youth Allowance – as a job seeker .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Austudy / ABSTUDY .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Parenting Payment .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Paid Parental Leave (include Dad and Partner Pay).....</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments .....</b>	<b>17</b>
<b><u>Other government pensions / allowances (please specify).....</u></b>	<b>97</b>

Do not include Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments.

## **SHOWCARD F67**

<b>Rolled it over into another superannuation scheme .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Purchased an annuity .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Invested or saved the money elsewhere (e.g., shares, bank accounts) .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Paid off home / Paid for home improvements / Bought new home.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Bought or paid off car / vehicle.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Cleared other outstanding debts.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Paid for a holiday .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Assisted family members .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD F69**

<b>Life Insurance .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Child Support / Maintenance .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Redundancy and severance payments.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Inheritance / Bequests .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Parents .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Any other source (please specify).....</b>	<b>96</b>

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include Family Tax Benefit or Energy Supplement payments

## **SHOWCARD F72**

- Hardly ever or never .....** 1
- Not very often.....** 2
- About half of the time.....** 3
- Most months.....** 4
- Always or almost always.....** 5

## **SHOWCARD G1**

- Lives in this household  
at least 50% of the time .....1**
- Lives in another household  
more than 50% of the time .....2**
- Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends  
the remainder of the time mainly with you.....3**
- Lives in a non-private dwelling, but does  
not spend the remainder of the time  
mainly with you .....4**

### **Non-private dwelling examples:**

Boarding school, university hall of residence, long-term care facility, detention centres, boarding houses etc.

## **SHOWCARD G3**

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms ..... B**
- 10-19 kms ..... C**
- 20-49 kms ..... D**
- 50-99 kms ..... E**
- 100-499 kms ..... F**
- 500 kms or more ..... G**
- Overseas ..... H**

## **SHOWCARD G11**

<b>Daily .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>At least once a week.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>At least once a fortnight.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>At least once a month.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Once every 3 months.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Once every 6 months.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Once a year.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Less than once a year.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Never .....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD G12**

- Nowhere near enough .....** 1
- Not quite enough.....** 2
- About right.....** 3
- A little too much .....** 4
- Way too much .....** 5

## **SHOWCARD G13**

<b>Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or more per week.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Not employed BUT is looking for work.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Neither employed NOR looking for work:</b>	
<b>Retired.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Home duties.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Non-working student .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other.....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD G17**

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms ..... B**
- 10-19 kms ..... C**
- 20-49 kms ..... D**
- 50-99 kms ..... E**
- 100-499 kms ..... F**
- 500 kms or more ..... G**
- Overseas ..... H**

## **SHOWCARD G24**

<b>Daily .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>At least once a week.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>At least once a fortnight.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>At least once a month.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Once every 3 months.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Once every 6 months.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Once a year.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Less than once a year.....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Never .....</b>	<b>9</b>

## **SHOWCARD G25**

- Nowhere near enough .....** 1
- Not quite enough.....** 2
- About right.....** 3
- A little too much .....** 4
- Way too much .....** 5

## **SHOWCARD G26**

<b>Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or more per week.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Not employed BUT is looking for work.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Neither employed NOR looking for work:</b>	
<b>Retired .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Home duties.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Non-working student .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Other .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD G28**

- Always me .....** 1
- Usually me .....** 2
- Me and my partner about equally .....** 3
- Usually my partner .....** 4
- Always my partner .....** 5
- Always or usually another person(s) in the household .....** 6
- Always or usually someone not living in the household .....** 7

## **SHOWCARD G33**

<b>Daily .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Several times a week .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>About once a week.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Between once a week and once a month .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>A few times a year.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>About once a year .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Less than once a year.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Never .....</b>	<b>8</b>

## **SHOWCARD G58**

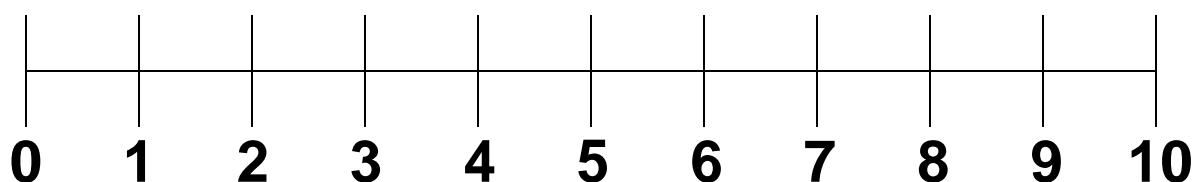
***Which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).***

<b>Condoms.....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Contraception pill ("the pill").....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Diaphragm / cervical cap.....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Foam / cream / jelly / suppository .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Injectables (e.g. Depo-Provera) .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Implants (e.g. Norplant).....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Persona .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill").....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Withdrawal .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Safe period method (rhythm method).....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Other.....</b>	<b>98</b>

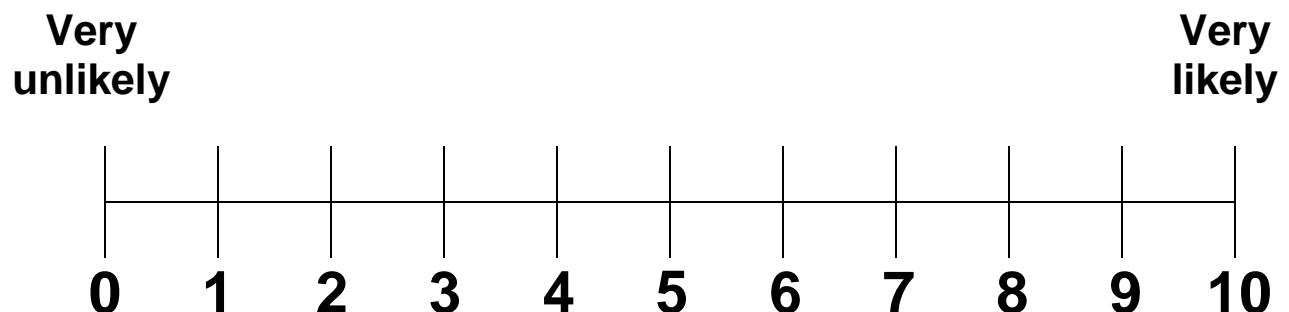
## **SHOWCARD G65**

**Would  
definitely not  
like to have a  
child / more  
children**

**Would very  
much like to  
have a child /  
more  
children**



# **SHOWCARD G66**



## **SHOWCARD G67**

- Not important..... 1**
- Of limited importance .....** 2
- Important .....** 3
- Very important..... 4**

## **SHOWCARD H1**

<b>Got married (in a registered marriage) .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Separated (from a registered marriage).....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Got divorced (finalised a divorce).....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Reunited with spouse.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Was widowed.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>None of the above.....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD H4**

<b>Married (in a registered marriage).....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Separated (but not divorced) .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Divorced.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Widowed .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....</b>	<b>6</b>

## **SHOWCARD H5**

- Married and living with spouse .....1**
- Married, but spouse is in an institution  
(e.g., nursing home, gaol) .....2**
- Married, but living with spouse  
less than half the time owing to  
work / other commitments .....3**

## **SHOWCARD H8**

- Very likely .....** 1
- Likely .....** 2
- Not sure.....** 3
- Unlikely .....** 4
- Very unlikely .....** 5
- Prefer not to disclose .....** 9

## **SHOWCARD H15**

- Never went to school.....01**
- Still at school.....02**
- Year 9 or below.....03**
- Year 10 or equivalent.....04**
- Year 11 or equivalent.....05**
- Year 12 or equivalent.....06**
- Certificate / Trade certificate.....07**
- Diploma / Advanced diploma.....08**
- Bachelor degree.....09**
- Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate.....10**
- Post-graduate degree .....11**

## **SHOWCARD H16**

<b>Employed or self-employed .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Helping family member in a family business or farm.....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Looking for work.....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Study / Attending school, TAFE, university ....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Home duties / Child care .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability.....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Looking after ill or disabled person.....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Other (please specify).....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD H17**

- In the same town or city as me.....1**
- In the same State in a different town or city  
from me.....2**
- In a different State.....3**
- Overseas .....**4

## **SHOWCARD HP18**

<b>Less than 1 km .....</b>	<b>A1</b>
<b>1 to 4 kms.....</b>	<b>B2</b>
<b>5 to 9 kms.....</b>	<b>C3</b>
<b>10 – 19 kms .....</b>	<b>D4</b>
<b>20 – 49 kms .....</b>	<b>E5</b>
<b>50 – 99 kms .....</b>	<b>F6</b>
<b>100 – 499 kms .....</b>	<b>G7</b>
<b>500 kms or more.....</b>	<b>H8</b>
<b>Overseas .....</b>	<b>J9</b>

## **SHOWCARD HS9**

<b>Less than 5 kilometres.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>5-9 kms .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>10-19 kms .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>20-49 kms .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>50-99 kms .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>100-499 kms .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>500 kms or more.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Overseas .....</b>	<b>8</b>

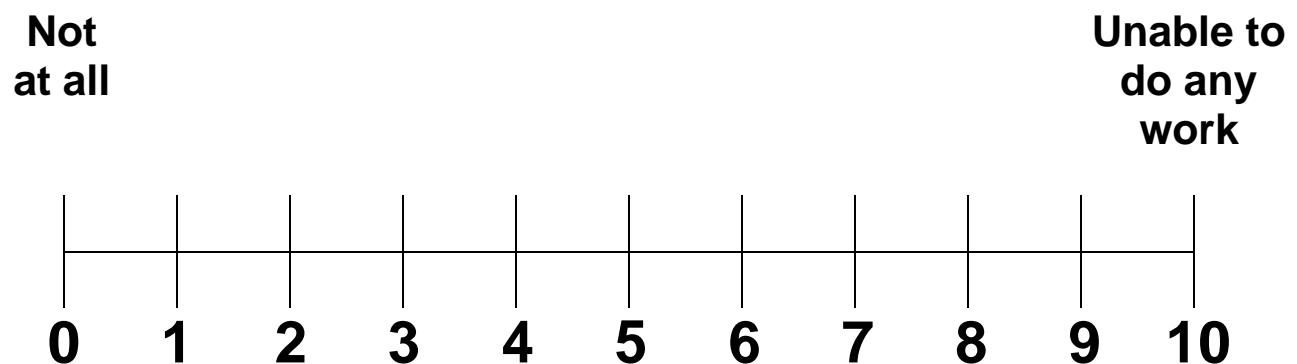
# **SHOWCARD K1**

## **DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:**

- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems <u>not</u> corrected by glasses or lenses .....	1
Hearing problems .....	2
Speech problems .....	3
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness .....	4
Difficulty learning or understanding things .....	5
Limited use of arms or fingers .....	6
Difficulty gripping things .....	7
Limited use of feet or legs .....	8
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment .....	9
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines).....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity .....	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision .....	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing .....	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage .....	15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it .....	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc. ....	17

## **SHOWCARD K4**



## **SHOWCARD K7**

### **Self-care**

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

### **Mobility**

For example:

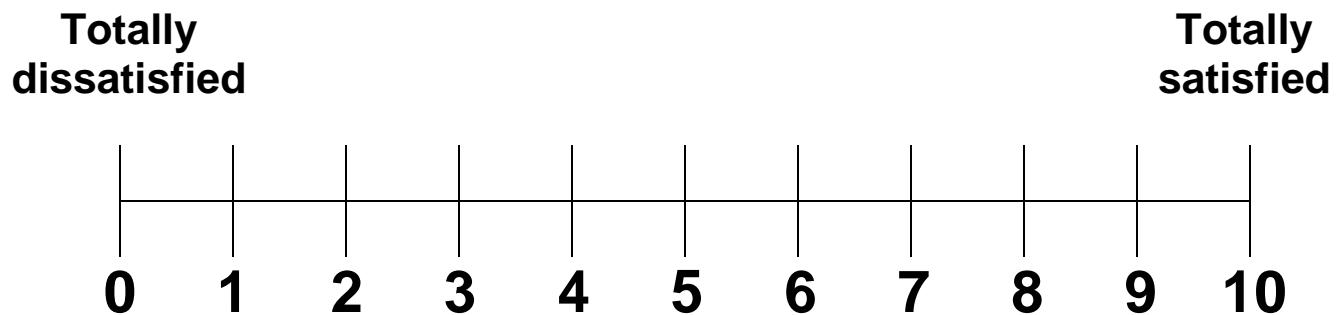
- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

### **Communication in own language**

For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

## **SHOWCARD K13**



- a The home in which you live**
- b Your employment opportunities**
- c Your financial situation**
- d How safe you feel**
- e Feeling part of your local community**
- f Your health**
- g The neighbourhood in which you live**
- h The amount of free time you have**

## **SHOWCARD L3**

- Work fewer hours .....1**
- Work in less demanding job / job  
with fewer responsibilities .....2**
- Work in a completely different line  
of work .....3**
- Work only casually / occasionally.....4**
- Work for myself.....5**
- Work more from home .....6**
- Do voluntary / charity work.....7**
- Other reason (please specify) .....8**

## **SHOWCARD L5**

**None .....** 1

**Some .....** 2

**A lot .....** 3

# **SHOWCARD L6**

## **FINANCIAL REASONS**

Became eligible for the age pension .....	01
Offered reasonable financial terms to retire early or accept a voluntary redundancy.....	02
Superannuation rules made it financially advantageous to retire at that time .....	03
Could afford to retire / Had enough income .....	04
Spouse's / partner's income enabled me to retire .....	05

## **JOB RELATED REASONS**

Made redundant / Dismissed / Had no choice .....	06
Reached compulsory retirement age .....	07
Could not find another job.....	08
Fed up with working / work stresses, demands .....	09
Pressure from employer or others at work .....	10

## **HEALTH REASONS**

Own ill health .....	11
Ill health of spouse / partner.....	12
Ill health of other family member .....	13

## **FAMILY AND LIFESTYLE REASONS**

Partner had just retired or was about to retire .....	14
Spouse / partner wanted me to retire .....	15
To spend more time with spouse / partner .....	16
To spend more time with other family members .....	17
To have more personal / leisure time .....	18
Other reason (please specify) .....	98

## **SHOWCARD L10**

- Not important .....**1
- Of limited importance.....**2
- Important .....**3
- Very important.....**4

## **SHOWCARD L13**

**Less than 6 months before .....**1

**6 months to less than a year before .....**2

**1 to 2 years before .....**3

**More than 2 years before .....**4

**Not relevant – spouse / partner had  
never worked.....**5

## **SHOWCARD L18**

<b>Lifetime guaranteed pension.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Account-based pension such as allocated pension.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>7</b>

## **SHOWCARD L19**

*You may choose more than one*

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>Left it in the superannuation account.....</b>  | <b>1</b> |
| <b>Invested it in an approved deposit fund,<br/>deferred annuity or other superannuation<br/>scheme.....</b> | <b>2</b> |
| <b>Invested it elsewhere (e.g., bank accounts,<br/>shares, property) .....</b>                               | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Paid off debts (e.g., home loan, car loan,<br/>business debt) .....</b>                                   | <b>4</b> |
| <b>Paid for large expenditure items such as<br/>home renovations, holidays and motor<br/>vehicles.....</b>   | <b>5</b> |
| <b>Assisted family members.....</b>  | <b>6</b> |
| <b>Other (please specify) .....</b>  | <b>7</b> |

## **SHOWCARD L37**

<b>Age pension / Service pension / Widow's pension / War widow's pension from the Australian Government .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Other Australian Government pensions or allowance.....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Pensions or benefits from overseas governments .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Lump sum superannuation payout .....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>A pension or annuity purchased with superannuation or some other funds .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Income from savings and investments (such as shares and property) .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Income from a business.....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Income or pension from your spouse / partner .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Financial support from family.....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Reverse Mortgage.....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Other source (please specify) .....</b>	<b>98</b>

## **SHOWCARD L39**

- Sell your house or move to lower cost accommodation .....**01
- Sell something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery .....**02
- Share housing with relatives or friends.....**03
- Cut back on your normal weekly spending.....**04
- Cut back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars and large household goods.....**05
- Take on paid work .....**06
- Rely on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours.....**07
- None of the above.....**97

## **SHOWCARD L41**

<b>Specialist financial advisor .....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Superannuation fund .....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Banks / Credit union / Other financial institution .....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Insurance company / broker .....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Employer .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Trade union .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Any government department or agency (e.g., the Tax Office, Centrelink, etc.) .....</b>	<b>07</b>
<b>Family members .....</b>	<b>08</b>
<b>Friends.....</b>	<b>09</b>
<b>Media (television, newspapers, magazines) .....</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>Internet.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Other (please specify) .....</b>	<b>12</b>

## **SHOWCARD L46**

- Needed the money .....**01
- Was bored / Needed something to do.....**02
- Did not like being retired.....**03
- Exciting new possibilities came up that  
I could not resist.....**04
- Employer / business needed me .....**05
- Pressure from spouse / partner.....**06
- Pressure from other family member .....**07
- Own health improved .....**08
- I no longer needed to care for the  
person I retired to care for .....**09
- Death of spouse / partner.....**10
- Separated from partner / Divorce .....**11
- Other reason (please specify).....**98

## **SHOWCARD L48**

- Needed the money .....**01
- Was bored / Needed something to do.....**02
- Did not like being retired.....**03
- Exciting new possibilities came up that  
I could not resist.....**04
- Employer / business needed me .....**05
- Pressure from spouse / partner.....**06
- Pressure from other family member .....**07
- Own health improved .....**08
- I no longer needed to care for the  
person I retired to care for .....**09
- Death of spouse / partner.....**10
- Separated from partner / Divorce .....**11
- Other reason (please specify).....**98

## **SHOWCARD L49**

- Much worse.....1**
- Worse.....2**
- About the same.....3**
- Better.....4**
- Much better.....5**

## **SHOWCARD L50**

**Strongly disagree.....1**

**Disagree.....2**

**Neither agree / disagree .....**3

**Agree.....4**

**Strongly agree.....5**

## **SHOWCARD L51**

**Much less.....1**

**A little less .....2**

**About the same.....3**

**A little more .....4**

**Much more.....5**

## **SHOWCARD L52**

<b>Selling your house or moving to lower cost accommodation.....</b>	<b>01</b>
<b>Selling something else you own, like a holiday house, a car or jewellery .....</b>	<b>02</b>
<b>Sharing housing with relatives or friends.....</b>	<b>03</b>
<b>Cutting back on your normal weekly spending.....</b>	<b>04</b>
<b>Cutting back on less frequent expenditures such as holidays, new cars, and large household goods .....</b>	<b>05</b>
<b>Taking on paid work .....</b>	<b>06</b>
<b>Relying on your (spouse / partner) going out to work or increasing their working hours.....</b>	<b>07</b>